JOHN KEHEW,

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,

AND

CHART SELLER,

No. 69

North Water Street,

NEW-BEDFORD.

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-GLASSES, COMPASSES, &c.

Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

☞All orders thankfully received and promptly executed ☜

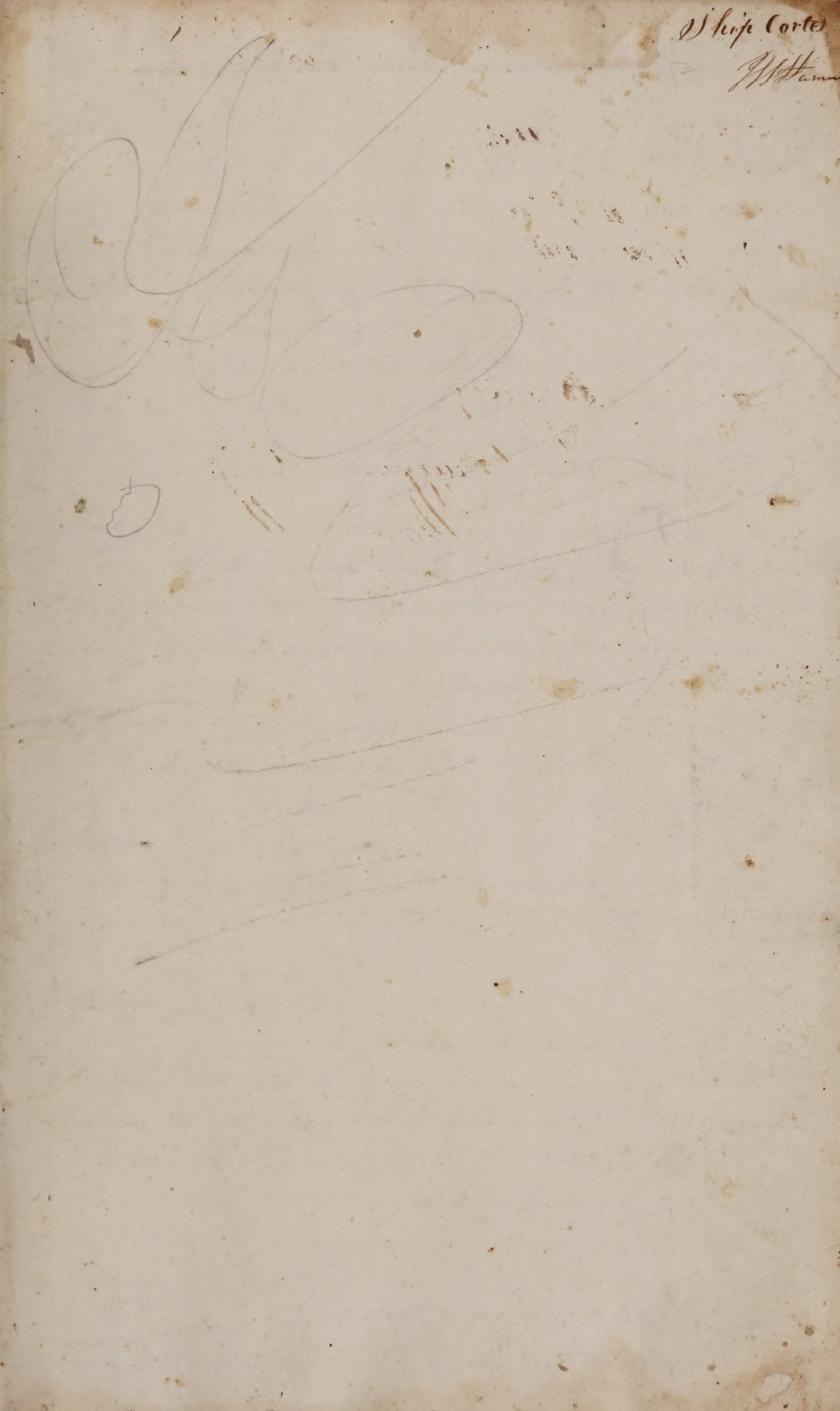
Old Dartmouth
Historical Society

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

GIFT OF

Andrew Snow, Jr.
Estate

#297



June 30th Thursday

At 6 am got on board the Pilot Boat and worked down the river at 10 got alongside of the ship weighed Anchor and beat out to sea I feel very uncomfortable leaving all on earth the S love dear belongs

1 July the 1st Friday

Light winds from the southeast at 4 PM close reaches at 4½ discharged the Pilot stowed the anchors and made every thing snug latter part Moderate winds and foggy

2 July 2d Saturday

Light winds and foggy the wach employed fitting boats &c latter part weather much the same Wach employed braking for provisions

Course East by N

3 July 3d Sunday

Light winds from S W and hazy finished braking out, saw Porpoises latter part pleasant weather the wach employed fitting the boats &c Course E by N

Log 63.57 Lat 42 09

4 Monday July 4th

Light winds and pleasant weather at 4 PM saw a Schooner bound to the Eastward. Course E S E, Wind S W. latter part light winds from the South Course E S E

Long 61.12 Lat 41 26

5 Tuesday July 5th

Light winds from the South wach employed fitting Boats &c latter part much the same as in the

Passage to the Pacific Ocean in Ship Cortes

6 Wednesday July 6th

Light winds and pleasant the wack employed fitting rigging &c a Sail in sight to the ~~SE~~ NE. Standing East. at 7 PM set foretopmast studding sail Course ESE latter part weather much the same 3 Sails in sight

Long 54 49 Lat 41.53 N.

7 Thursday the 7th

Light from SW and pleasant the wack variously employed 3 ships in sight ships course ESE latter part pleasant Saw 3 icebergs and 2 Ships one with a Black ball in her foretopsail. Steering ESE. with all sail set studingsails &c here we go away from our dearest connections may god bless them. Long 51.16 W Lat 41 59 N

8 Friday the 8th

Light winds and pleasant weather 2 icebergs and 2 ships in sight saw plenty of Jnapmpuses Ships course SEbE wack employed fitting rigging &c latter part pleasant Saw a Sail standing NW at 10 Am passed a large Island of ice about ¾ a mile long and 150 feet high and 4 or 5 small ones

Long 48:30 Lat 41.26.

9 Saturday 9th

Light winds and pleasant with fogg the wack employed fitting rigging &c Course SEbE latter part Strong winds from NbW and Clear

Long 44.48 Lat 41 03 N

10 Sunday July 10th 1842

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W.S.W and pleasant at 2 P.M passed a Barque standing to the N.E under all sail. at 6 P.M furled the mainsail and reefed the mizen topsail clushed the top masts and took in the fore and mizen top-gallant sails broke out fore mast in the after hatch at 11 P.M reefed the foretopsail and furled the main topgallantsail Latter part squally 2 sail in sight Course E.S.E.

Long 42.41 Lat 40.54

11 Monday the 11th

Moderate breezes and squally Saw one Brig to the N.W standing to the Eastward with all sail set at 5 P.M Capt Hammond gave the crew their Protections Latter part moderate winds and pleasant at Daylight Saw a Schoon astern standing right in our wake with square sail and 2 Gaff topsails hull long low and painted black at 7 am broke out fore board to shake the rails

Course S.E by E. Long 40 45 Lat 40..35

12 Tuesday the 12

Moderate winds and pleasant our neighbour the schoone still in our wake watch variously employed winds west Latter part light winds and pleasant the schooner on our larboard quarter about 2 miles off at 10 am a large Barque passed Course across our bow With all sails set heading about N.N.E another sail ahead steering S.E by E

Course S.E by E Long 39. 55 Lat 39.41

Outward Bound

13 Wednesday July 13th

This 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather 3 Sails in sight one ship ahead and Schooner on our starbord beam and and Brig on our starboard quarter winds NW. ships course SEby.E batten part pleasant the wack employed fitting rigging saw several sail of ships

Long 35.23 Lat 39.32

14 Thursday 14th

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant winds SW ships course SEbyE saw finbucks. sweral sail in sight wack employed rattling down the main riggen saw a large ship to the windward with all sail set took her to be a man of war batten part pleasant 2 or 3 Sail in sight

Long 37-52 Lat 39 25

15 Friday 15th

Friday light wind and pleasant winds from West Course SEbyE at 2 PM made the Island of Flores one of the western Isles saw a Whaling Brig and and English Ship the wack employed rattling down the fore riggen and so forth saw finbucks batten part strong winds and squally ship under 2 reefed Topsails and foresail at 4 am saw 2 Schooners standing NW at 10 am saw a Brig standing North Broke out in the main hold for water

Long 29.13 Lat 38.24

16 Saturday the 16th July

Stiff winds from SW by W and squaly the ship under 2 reef topsails at 2 PM made Pico bearing E by N distant about 30 miles at 4 PM more moderate made sail ships course South ship very uneasy tumpling about very much latter part light wind from NW Ships course SSW Wack employed fitting rigging &c

Long 28 25 Lat 36 27

17 Sunday 17th

light winds from W by W heading South with all sail set wack employed rattling down the main topgallant rigging and Splicing out the fore topgallant rigging while in the act of hauling it taut one of the strands parted and the wack tackle Block came down and struck the Blacksmith on the head and cut him stitely latter part light winds from the NNE Course S by W

Lat 34.34 Long 28.12

18 Monday 18th

light winds and pleasant weather Winds NNE course SSW green hands learning to furl topgallent sail. and the Compass latter part light baffling winds with some rain the wack employed fitting rigging and so forth

our time passes away from all the friends we have left

Lat 33.32 Long 28 04

Outward Bound

19 Tuesday 19th

light winds from the N E Course SW by S wach employed fitting riggin and so forth green hands wach below stopped until they learn the riggin and Compass latter part Strong winds and squally wach employed overhauling the fore hold

Lat 31 N 24

20 Wednesday 20th

Moderate breezes and squally wach employed stowing off the fore and after hatch latter part pleasant with same rain wind N E Ships Course S by W wach employed about the riggin and ~~stowing~~ shewing oron poles and rattling down the main rigging

Lat 29 09

21 Thursday 21st

Moderat breezes from the N E Course South sent down the fore topgallant riggin and replaced it with better finished rattling the main riggin latter part of the day pleasant took up the Potatoes to dry wach employed about the rigging

Lat 27 - 13 Long 2 48

22 Friday the 22d

this day begins with moderat winds from the Eastward emp pleasant wach employed stowing away Potatoes and working at the riggin latter part pleasant weather and baffling winds wach employed at the rigging

Lat — 25 00

23 Saturday July the 23d

these 24 hours commences with light winds from NE and pleasant the Ship steering Sby WbW with all sail set Wach employed fitting rigging &c at 4 PM Saw a Barque standing to the westward under all sail middle of the day wind from the SE latter part wind from NE Wach employed fitting rigging &c

Lat 22:42 N.

24 Sunday the 24th

Strong winds from NE and pleasant Wach employed in Ship Duty in general Course Sby W. with all sail set Oh dear me how lonesome I be in this warm capasity Middle part winds from the Eastward latter part strong winds and squally Flanders one of the Semen was 2 hours furling the mizen topgallant sail and did not furl it until one of the green hands went up and shewed him how. What a first rate sailor!!

Lat 19..46

25 Monday the 25th

Strong winds from the Eastward Course South with all sail set Capt employd learning some of our stupid Sailors the ropes latter part much the same Wach employd about the rigging

Lat 17 = 10

Atlantic Ocean

26 Tuesday 26th July

Strong winds and squally Course South by West Watch employed breaking out fresh water in the main hold another squally day is gone and squally night comes slowly on I have nothing to do but think about the dear friends I left behind me but I must grin and bear it latter part pleasant the watch employed breaking out the provisions to cooper

Lat 14 50 Long 27 16 W

27 Wednesday 27th

Light winds and pleasant winds from the Eastward Course Sly W the watch employed coopering provisions latter part weather much the same saw 3 ships standing to the Northward with all sail set

Lat 13-29 Long 27.10

28 Thursday 28

Light winds and pleasant weather watch employed coopering provisions saw Blackfish and an English Barke bound to the northwards. not the Blackfish but the Barque latter part light variable winds with squalls watch employed coopering provisions saw sails bound NW at 1 oclock am man ship and headed to the NE at 10 am Calm

Lat 12 - 26

Atlantic Ocean

29 Friday July 29th

these 24 hours begins with light winds and calm with light squalls at 4 PM finished stowing down the Beef and mustered off the decks the cooper fainted away through seeing Blood that came from the Blacksmiths head after he had shaved the long sawes a sail to the SW. standing NW latter part weather very unpleasant

Lat 11.40 Long 27 01

30 Saturday 30th

These 24 hours begins with Light airs and calm with Squalls and a short irregular sea at 3 PM saw a Brig standing to the North What a pleasant thing a calm with a short sea is and the ships tumbling about enough to make a man sick I say it's very pleasant middle and latter part the same at 9 AM lowered 3 Boats and got 3 Blackfish 2 to the Larboards and one the Waist Boats took them alongside and took them in all sorts of work with the Green hands

Lon 26.38 Lat 11.29 N

31 Sunday 31st

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the SW and squally unbent the fore topsail and bent an old one in stead latter part of the Day Moderate Breezes and pleasant like we are almost on the line and our Dear Girls at home thinking about us and we are thinking about them two

Lat 10.25 N

32 Monday August the 1st 1842

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and squally the winds from the SW middle and latter part of the Day strong breezes with rain the wach employed picking over potatoes fitting mizen tapsail backstays and fitting the top Gallant Course South

Lat 8.55 Long 24.57

33 Tuesday the 2d

Strong winds from the SW and squally Course South the wach employed bailing out the blackfish the 3 turned up one barrel of oil middle and latter part of the Day strong winds from SW and squally saw a brig standing South ship under 2 reef tapsails

Lat 7.15 North

34 Wednesday 3d

Strong gales and stormy the ship under 2 reef tapsails at 4 PM furls the mainsail and close reefed the fore tapsail the weather very bad the brig in sight on our weather bow the Larboard wach was one hour and 25 minutes reefing the main tapsail beat that if you can! latter part weather much the same at 3 AM called all hands took in the jibb and reefed Down snug and wore to the westward Green hands looked the picture of hard times

Lat 6.50 Long 22.55

35 Thursday Aug the 4th

these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the South ship under 2 reefd topsails heading W.S.W. the wach employed knotting spunyarns grinding knives &c.. at midnight were rannd heading E.S.E the weather more moderate set the jibb Spanker & mainsail latter part pleasant ship heading S.S.E by E with all sail set the wach employed fitting Burton blocks &c.

Lat. 6..40. Long 22.44 W.

36 Friday the 5th

Light winds from the southward and pleasant weather ship heading S.E with all sail set to the best advantage the wach variously employed at 4 P.M. broke out for an old foresail unbent the one from the yards and replaced it with the old one latter part pleasant wach employed starting water and setting up head stays &c

Lat 6.13 N.

37 Saturday 6th

Moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant the ship heading S.E with all sail set to the best advantage the wach employed sending down Royalmasts &c at 6 P.M. tacked ship and headed to the Westward middle and latter part of the day strong winds and pleasant at 4 A.M. took in the topgallant sails

Lat 6.10 Long 20.45 W.

RR Atlantic Ocean Cortes

1842.

38 Sunday Aug 7th

This day begins with strong breezes from the Southwards and pleasant Ship heading to the N.Westward. at 2 P M tacked to the S.E. middle and latter part weather much the same Water much discoloured

Long 20.21 Lat 5° 10

39 Monday 8th

Strong winds from the south and pleasant the Ship heading to the N.E at 4 am tacked to the S.E at 1 P M tacked to westward water discoloured latter part weather much the same

Long 21 00 Lat 4.34 North

40 Tuesday 9th

Strong breezes and pleasant the winds at South Ship heading West-with all Sail set middle and latter part Strong winds and cloudy Ship heading W.S.W with all prudent sail set the watch employed in Ships Duty generally Lat 3.56 Long 22 49.

41 Wednesday 10th

Strong winds from the south and cloudy the ship heading to the S.W. under all prudent sail set to the best advantage the watch employed in ships duty generly at 8 P M saw an English ship standing to the Westward with every drawing sail set a going off in fine style latter part much the same watch employed setting up the main & Mizzen Stays saw an English Ship bound N.W.

Lat 2.38 Long

42 Thursday Augs the 11th 1842

Strong trades and pleasant the ships heading SSW with all sail set at 4 P M saw a sail to the Eastward steering about WSW with all sail set latter part of the day moderate trades and pleasant the wach employed turning up the mizen rigging So at 9 o'clock am was boarded by a boat from the English Barque Coronal from Calcutta bound to London in want of oil supplied them

Long 23. 56. Lat 1°. 13 N.

43 Friday 12th Strong SE trades and pleasant Ship heading SSW the wach employed turning in mizen rigging and picking over potatoes a Brig in sight to the Westward steering about SWbyS. middle and latter part light trades and pleasant the wach employed rattling down mizen rigging and fitting main topmast rigging

Lat 00 11. S. Long 24. 33 W

44 Saturday the 13th

These 24 hours commences with light SE trades and pleasant weather Ship heading SSW with all sail set the wach employed fitting rigging and so forth saw finbacks, Blackfish Porpoises &c another Saturday half gone and I am farther from all the Dear friends that I left on shore in that land of love and hampsil latter part light winds and pleasant the wach employed setting up Backstays and fitting mizen riggins and various other jobbs

Lat 2. 40 S Long 24. 59

Atlantic Ocean Ship Cortes

45 Sunday Aug the 14th

These 24 hours commences with moderate SE. trades and some squally ship heading SSW. with all sail set the wach employed turning up the Larboard main topmast backstays &c at 4 PM saw a sail to the SW standing to the SSW. at 6 took in the flyjibb and fore and mizen topgallantsail rainy middle and latter part strong winds and squally

Lat 3° 56. Long 25.55.

46 Mondays 15th

these 24 hours begins with strong wind from SE and squally ship heading SW at 4 PM tacked to the Eastwards at 6 PM tacked again to the SW. middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant wack employed setting up the Lee Stay

Lat 5.20 S Long 27.22

47 Tuesday 16th

Strong SE trades with pleasant weather Ship heading SW by S. with all prudent sail set wack employed in ships duty Generally. latter part weather much the same wack employed in ships duty at 8 am sent down the main top gallant yard and fitted it

Lat 7.48. Long 28.19.

48 Wednesday 17th

Strong SE trades and pleasant ship heading SSW. wack employed fitting the mizen rigging &c sent up the main topgallant yard saw a sail standing to the North latter part strong winds and squally

Lat 10.29 Long 29.4

1842

49 Thursday Aug the 18th

These 24 hours Strong SE trades and squally Ship heading S.by W.½ W. with 2 reefed topsails saw a Sail to the westward the wach employed starting water &c latter part the weather much the same Ship heading SSW with all sail set the wach employed rewing new lanyards to the fore & Main rigging and so forth

Long 29.37. Lat 13.01 South

50 Friday the 19th

These 24 hours Strong trades and pleasant Ship heading SSW with all pruadent sail set to the best advantage wach employed in Ships duty Saw finbacks and porpoises latter part weather much the same wach employed setting up mizen topmast Stays and rigging

Lat 15.47. Long 30.45.

51 Saturday the 20th

These 24 hours begins with Strong SE trades and pleasant weather Ship heading SW by S with all sail set wach employed in Ships duty in general Saw Jumpers and finpacks. latter part much the same wach employed turning in fore topmast back Stays and fitting topmast rigging

Lat 18.32 Long 32..01 W

52 Sunday the 21st

Moderate trades and pleasant weather Ship heading SW by S ½ S wach employed fitting fore topmast rigging and so forth saw Humpbacks and finback latter part light winds and pleasant weather

Lat 21..09 Long 33..26 W

Atlantic . . Ocean Ship . Cortes

53 Monday Aug the 22d 1842.

These 24 hours commences with light SE trade and pleasant weather ship heading SWbyS with all drawing sail to the best advantage latter part weather much the same wack employed breaking out in between decks for Bread to cooper at 8. AM Saw a Barque steering South with easy sail

Lat 23.20. Long 34:26

54 Tuesday the 23d

these 24 hours begins with light winds from East and pleasant weather Ships heading SWbyS with all sail set the Barque still in Sight wack employed Coopering Bread and Stowing off D.o. latter part weather much the same the wack employed in ships duty in Geneal

Lat 25 04 Long 35.34

55 Wednesday the 24th

light winds from the Eastward with very pleasant weather wack employed Rattling down the Mizen rigging setting up the head Stays and fitting a mat to the main topsail yard latter part moderate breezes at NE Ship heading SWbyS with all drawing sail set wack employed at the rigging

Lat 26.48 Long 36.45

56 Thursday the 25th

Light winds at NbyE and pleasant ship heading SW wack employed fitting the rigging to the Jebb boom SE middle and latter part pleasant Gales at NE with pleasant weather the wack employed fitting the head Stay and so forth

Lat 28.40 Long 38.26

South Atlantic Ocean Cortes [17]

By Martin Malloy

57 Friday Aug. 26th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant gales at NE. and fair ship heading SW. with all sail set the wach employed at ships duty in general latter part Strong winds at NNE and fair weather

Lat 30.47 Long 40.40

58 Saturday 27th

Strong gales a NNE and pleasant ship heading SW. with all drawing sail set the wach employed in ships duty generally middle and latter part Strong winds a N and thick foggy weather

Lat 33.08 Long 42.43 W

59 Sunday 28th

Strong winds a N and heavy weather sent in the fly jibb boom Ship heading SW with all drawing sail set to the best advantage middle and latter part Strong gale from the South Ship heading SWbW at 7 AM sprung the Bowsprit inside of the nightheads the wach employed fishing it

Lat 34.34 Long 44.40

60 Monday 29th

These 24 hours begins with Strong gale at South Ship under close reefed Maintopsail at 4 P. M. More moderate set the mizen staysail and foresail at 8 Struck a turtle and drawed lowered down the Starboard Boat and picked him up in hoisting up the boat stove her a little very considerable rugged weather to lower a boat middle and latter part more moderate wind from SE Ship heading SW wach employed breaking out in the main hould for water

Lat 33.17 Long 46.20

Remarks on board Ship Cortes 1842

61 Tuesday Aug 30th

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at SE Ship heading SW under single reefed topsails and courses. finished stowing off the main hatchway the midle and latter part heavy Sale from the NNE at 7 AM called all hands took in the fore topsail and turned up the starboard boat at 11 AM called all hands took in the foresail one of the men fell from the foreyard and struck on his back on the forecastle took him aft put him to bed and bathed him with liniment. weather very bad close reefed the main topsail and laver her too heading E by S Barometer 29.10 Lat 37.39 Long 48.20

62 Wednesday 31st

Strong Sale from NE with rain ship heading S under close reefed maintopsail at 4 PM took in the boat and turned up the waist weather more moderate the sea running very high set the fore & mizin topsail at 10 PM the wind shifted around to the SW and blew strong took in the fore and mizin topsail at 12 Midnight wind blew a perfect hurricane carried away the starboard boats davit the ship lay very comfortable latter part more moderate and clear Bar 29.10 Lat 36.07 Long 47.45.

63 Thursday Sept 1st

Strong winds at SW and clear ship heading WNW under close reefed main topsail at 8 PM set the fore and mizin topsail and foresail and wore ship heading SE by S midle and latter part light winds and calm wash outlings lashing stars &c

Bar 29.90 Lat 36.07 Long 47-08 W

Remarks On Board Ship Cortes. 1842

64 Friday Sept the 2d

These 24 hours commences with light winds at SE and pleasant the ship heading SSW. all hands employed shifting sails and bending New rigging were slung the mainyard &c — middle and latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather the wach employed in ships duty in general

Barometer 30-00 Lat 37.30 Long 47.30 WK

65 Saturday the 3d

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and thick weather wind North ship steering SWbyS with all sail set wach employed in ships duty generally at 4 PM took in the waist boat and lashed her on the top works Midal and latter part light variable winds and foggy weather with some rain ——— Barometer 29.80 Lat 39.30 Long 49.28

66 Sunday the 4th

These 24 hours begins with light variable winds and thick foggy weather with lightning at 6. PM put 2 reefs in the topsails and prepared for a blow ship heading SWbyS the wach employed fitting bowsprit shrouds &c. Barometer stands at 29.70. rather low for good weather the man that fell from the fore yard last Tuesday getting along bravely middle and latter part weather much the same Lat by Obs. 39.30 Long 47.53

67 Monday the 5th

This day begins with strong gales at SE and thick weather ship under close reefed topsails and reefed foresail Barometer as low as 29.55 ship heading SW at 6 Am ware ship heading SE wind at South-South West latter part more moderate and cold ship under single reefs and courses wach employed fitting Harpoons &c very cold weather about this time with us and very pleasant with our Dear friends at home, may God bless them

Lat 40.52 Long 50 35

Remarks on Board Ship Cortes 1842

68 Tuesday Sept 6th

This day begins with strong gales at S.W and squally ship heaving to the southward under close reefed topsails and reefed foresail latter part heavy gale at South ship heading SE under close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail Lat 41.30 Long 50.03

69 Wednesday the 7th

This day begins with strong gale at South and clear ship heading E.SE at 2 PM ware ship to the SW and set close reefed topsails and reefed courses weather 2 jacket cold middle part moderate winds at SE ship heading South west at 6 am tacked to the SE and made all sail the wach employed painting iron Sq Lat 42.35. Long 49.45 West

70 Thursday the 8th

This day begins with moderate breezes at SW and pleasant weather ship heading to the southward under all sail wach employed sending down fore and mizen topgallantyards answering the rigging SE middle part squally ship standing to the Southwest under 2 reef topsails latter part light winds and pleasant Lat 44 07 Long 51.30 West

71 Friday the 9th

This Day begins with moderate breezes at NW and squally ship heading SW under all sail middle and latter part strong gale at South and squally ship heaving SE by S under close reefed topsails and reefed courses weather very uncomfortable as usual and all our sweethearts and wifes talking comfort on shore god bless them all

Lat 45.08 Long 51.24 W

Remarks on Board Ship Cortes

72 Saturday Sept the 10th

This day begins with strong gale at south and heavy squalls of sleet and hail ship heading the westward under close reefed main topsail and staysails at 7 PM turned up the boat middle and latter part heavy gale at SW with very heavy squalls of hail and snow ship heading NW. under close reefe main topsail

Lat 44..58 Long by est 51..00 — —

73 Sunday the 11th

This day begins with heavy gale at SW with very heavy squalls of hail at 2 P M took in the main topsail and fore topmast staysail and let her lie under a mizen staysail a very heavy sea running middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 AM set the main topsail and reefed foresail and mizen topsail at 9 set fore topsail and main sail reefed ship heading NW

Lat 44.17 S Long 51..08

74 Monday the 12th

This day begins with strong gale at SW with heavy squalls and a large sea running, at 3 P M handed the mainsail fore and mizen topsails at 10 PM took in the foresail latter part more moderate with a heavy sea at 10 AM set the topsails and foresail ship heading NW. Lat 43..24 S Long 50..30. W

75 Tuesday the 13th

This day begins with strong gales and squally ship heading NW under close reefed topsails and reefed courses, jibb. and spanker middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 AM wore ship heading SSW at 11 AM carried away the jibb mastingale took in the jibb and fitted another mastingale. I wonder how all the folks gets along at home God bless them. Lat. 43..05 Long 51..00 West

Remarks on Board Ship Cortes

76 Wednesday Sept the 14th

This day begins with moderate winds at South and a heavy sea Ship heading WbyS under 2 reefed topsails courses jibb and spanker middle part light winds and Calms latter part much the same

Lat 42.52 & Long 53 18 West

77 Thursday the 15th

This day begins with Strong winds from the Westward and pleasant weather for this latitude ship heading SWbyW with all prudent sail set weather pretty considerable cold at 8 PM first 2 reefs in the topsails wind hawled to the NW and a large sea from the SW the ship labouring very hard latter part more moderate wind more to the westward

Lat. 43.47. Long 54.10

78 Friday the 16th

This day begins with light winds at SW Ship heading to the southward under all sail at 3 P M tacked to the westward weather very pleasant considering each has nothing to do but talk about the Girls &c latter part Calm each employed breaking out for water and bread and flour

Lat 44.05 Long 55.15

79 Saturday the 17th

This day begins with light winds at North and pleasant weather the ship heading SW the each employed setting up the main topmast backstays middle part calm and foggy latter part Strong breezes at NE with thick hazy weather

Lat 45 02 Long 57.35. W

80 Sunday the 18th

This day begins with strong winds at NE and squally Ship heading SW under close reefed topsails one reefed courses latter part heavy gale at South ship lying To under close reefed main topsail

Lat 45.15 Long 57.20

Remarks On board Ship Cortes 1842

81. Monday Sept the 19th

This day begins with strong gales at S and heavy squalls of hail and snow ship heading SSW under close reefed main topsail middle part more moderate at 6 am set the topsails and courses latter part light winds & a large sea Ship heading West water much discoloured green

Lat 44.. 24 Long 60.. 45. West

Tuesday the 20th [82]

First part calm with a large swell from the South very tedious weather first a storm and then a calm but we must take it just as it comes middle and latter part moderate breezes at N and hazy ship heading SSW. with all sail set a heavy swell from S.E. water rather green

Lat 45.. 15 Long 61 40 W

Wednesday th 21st 83

These 24 hours begins with light winds at West and rainy Ships course South middle part strong winds at S and squally ship heading SSW main reefed topsails and courses at 5. am tacked to the Eastward latter more moderate the wind SW Ship heading SE. under single reefs, Oh dear me when will we get a fair wind? Water green saw plenty rock weed

Lat 46.. 19. S Long. 61.. 52 West

Thursday the 22d 84

These 24 hours begins with pleasant gales from the SW and fine weather the ship heading to the Southward and Eastward with all sail set I am allmost inclined to think that we will have a fair wind before we are out a month longer, certainly, middle part calm latter part light wind from the North and pleasant weather we have got a fair wind at last 15 cool & here we are allmost up to cape Horn and in pretty cold weather a thinking about our Sweethearts and wifes

Lat 46 56 S Long 61.. 41 West

Remarks On Board Ships Carter

Friday 23d of September 85

These 24 hours begins with light winds at North this Ship heading to the Southward with all Sail Set to the best advantage middle part foggy - latter part clear with a pleasant breze right after us, good course Sly W. Green water Lat 48.. 48. S. Long 63.. 01. West

Saturday the 24th 86

These 24 hours begins with moderate breses at North and pleasant weather the Ship heading South by West with all drawing Sail set agoing along gloriously. middle and latter part fine weather with a pleasant breze water green Lat 51.. 13. Long 65 08 W

Sunday the 25th 87

This day begins with moderate breezes at NW and pleasant weather ship heading SSE by compas middle and latter part strong winds at west and squally Ship heading SSE under 2 reefd topsails and reefd courses green water at 10 AM made Staten Island, Lat 54.. 08 S Long 64.. 26 W

Monday the 26th 88

These 24 hours begins with strong gales at west and clear weather Ship heading SE. by compass at noon Staten Land bore SWly and SE. by compass distant about 50 miles at 5. P.M. bowled on a wind to the Eastward of the land and took in the mainsail reefed the foresail furled the foretopsail and close reefed the main topsail the land distant about 6 miles bearing west, and a very wild dismal looking place it is with tops of the high lands covered with snow Middle and latter part more moderate Ship heading to the south under 2 reef topsails and courses the land in sight all day to the westward I have read in novels of a couple of lovers living happy in a desart I guess if there were on this here it would cool their Lat 55.. 15. Long 63. 21

Courage

Off Cape Horn

Thursday 27th of Sept 89

This day begins with moderate wind at West ship heading SSW under all sail, the land in sight to the Westward at 5 PM saw a Bongue to the westward standing to the northward middle part squally put 2 reefs in the topsails and handed the jibb and mainsail latter part moderate winds at NW and pleasant weather the ship heading SW with all sail set Lat 55.55. Long 64.30 West

Wednesday the 28th 90

These 24 hours begins with pleasant breezes from the northwest the ship heading Southwest under all sail at 5 PM saw Cape Horn bearing west by South by compass distant about 45 miles at 6 put one reef in the fore and mizen topsails middle part weather much the same at 6 am made the Diego Ramirez bearing WSW by compass distant about 90 miles Cape horn still in sight to the Northward at 9 ans spoke the English Barque Italious 49 days from Lima bound to Liverpool latter part squally Lat 56.49 South

Thursday the 29th 91

This day begins with strong gale at west with squalls the ship heading to the South under close reefed main topsail middle and latter part moderate winds from the North and clear weather the ship heading west with all sail set

Lat 57.01 Long 70.12 west

Friday the 30th 92

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes at North and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. wind shifted NW with a heavy squall ship under close reefs middle and latter part more moderate but squally ship heading SW at 6 am wore to the north at 10 wore back again to the SW god bless all the folks an Home I suppose their taking comfort now Lat 57.14 Long 71.25 W

Off Cape Horn — Contes 1842

October the 1st 1842 Saturday 93

These 24 hours begins with strong
S.W. winds ship heading W.S.W. under single reefs at 4 P.M. wind
hawled to the Westward ware to the southwest and double reefed the
topsails middle part calm with rain & snow latter part strong winds
at west and squally with rain at 8. A.M. passed a Brig standing
to the eastward under all sail. Saw a school of Blackfish
Lat 57.. 12 S Long 72.. 55 West
Elija Inm Malley

Sunday the 2d 94

These 24 hours begins with strong westerly winds
with fine rain the ship heading S.S.W. under 2 reefed topsails
and foresail at 4 P.M. ware to N.N.W middle and latter part the
weather much the same ship heading to the South West
at 8. A.M. ware again to the N.W.
Lat 57.. 30 Long 78.. 30 W.

Maraday the 3d 95

This day begins with moderate breezes at
West and squally ship heading N.N.W with all sail set at
7 P.M. ware to the S.W. middle and latter part strong winds and
Squally at 3. A.M. the wind hawled to the N.W. ship heading W by N
with all sail set, much rain with baffling winds
at 6 A.M. same a ship to the N.W. heading to the Eastward
Lat 56.. 57. Long 74.. 10 West

Tuesday the 4th 96

This day begins with winds from the N.W.
and squally with much rain ship heading to the S.W. with
2 reefed topsails and reefed foresail middle part more moder-
the ship heading to the S.W. under single reefs latter
part strong winds at 8 the ship heading West under
all sail, only think what we poor sailors have to
go through to have the pleasure of a few months
with our girls Lat 57.. 06 Long 75.. 22 West

Off Cape Horn in ship Cortes

[27]

Oct Wednesday the 5th 1842 97

This day begins with strong
breezes at North and very uncomfortable weather
being supplied with and abundance of rain and
a heavy swell from the SW. ship heading to
the westward under 2 reefed topsails and courses
middle and latter part moderate winds from the westward
ship heading to the North under easy sail

Lat 56.15 Long 76.15

Thursday the 6th 98

This day begins with strong breezes at
NW and squally the ship heading WSW under single reefs
at 7 PM double reefed, and handed the mainsail a very
heavy sea from the SW I hope the wind will come with
it before long middle part and latter part strong gale at
North ship heading west main close reefs

Lat 56.20 Long 78.40

Friday the 7th 98

This day begins with heavy gale at North with
very heavy swell from the SW at 2 PM took in the mizen
topsail and foresail at 4 PM very stormy turned up the
larboard Boat middle part the gale increases latter part more moderate
set the foresail and ware ship heading North

Lat 56.22 Long 79.30

Saturday the 8th 100

This day strong gale at SW and squally ship
heading to the North under close reefs at 3 PM ware to
the SW and set the foretopsail middle and latter part
very stormy ship heading SW under close reefed main
topsail and staysails Oh! over me when shall we get a
wind and get out of this squally weather

Lat by acct 56.40 Long 79.40

Off Cape Horn. Ship Cortes

Sunday Oct the 9th 101

This day begins with very stormy weather wind at NW Ship lying too under close reefed main topsail heading North middle and latter part the weather much the same with a very bad sea running causing the ship to labour considerable at 11 PM the wind blew very heavy Barometer 28..8 — Lat 56.. 35.. Long 78..43.. West

Monday the 10th 102

This day begins with heavy gale at NW with squalls of hail and a bad sea running at 4 PM wore to the SW middle and latter part made moderate the ship heading to the South at 7 AM saw a Barke to the west standing to the Northward at 9 AM wore to the Northward

Lat 56..40 Long 78 20 West

Tuesday the 11th 103

This day begins with light winds and squalls winds from the Westward ship heading to the North the Barque in sight to the North about 2 miles off middle and latter part calm. the strange barque cannot come to an with the old Cortes

Lat 56.. 02 Long 77 30 West

Wednesday the 12th 104

This day begins with light winds at SW and pleasant weather ship heading NW under all sail the Barque still in sight off our Starboard quarter going astern very fast middle and latter part strong winds at SW and squalls the Barque out of sight astern we have got a fair wind at last and I hope we will keep it as long as we want it we are now in the Pacific Ocean afar from all the dear friends and connections we have got in the world

Lat 54.. 19. Long 78.. 15

F291

Patagonia Ship Carter

Thursday Oct the 13th 105 "

This Day begins with strong winds at West and clear the ship heading NNW under a sail the water a little discolored middle and latter part strong winds at South and squally the ship steering NWby N under all sail at 11 P M carried away the Laboo Boats after Davit where the main brace goes took it in and broke out for plank to make another

Lat — 57.19 . Long 79.40

Friday the 14th 106

This day begins with moderate wind at W ship heading NbyW at 6 P M tacked to SW the cooper and Blacksmith at work making a Davit at 4 P M Broke out for Bread middle and latter part strong gale from the Northward ship heading to the westward under close reefs weather very unpleasant at 10 AM wore to the North the wind hawled more to the westward (water green)

Lat 56.50. Long 80.20 West

Saturday the 15th 107

This Day begins with strong winds at W ship heading NbW under whole topsails and courses middle part much the same latter part strong gale with heavy squalls ship heading NbyW under 2 reefed topsails water green Lat 48.20. Long 79.10 West

Sunday the 16th 108

These 24 hours begins with Strong gale at West with squalls ship heading NbyW under 2 reefed fore and main Tapsails middle part more moderate made Sail and steered NWbW the wind more to the South latter part the weather very bad the wind W ship heading N SW under close reefs this is the kind of weather for some folks

Lat 47.00 Long by Obs 79.30

Patagonia Ship Cortes 1842.

Monday Oct the 17th 109 Ship Cortes of New Bedford

This day begin with strong gale at SW1 with rain the Ship heading SW under close reefd main top sail and reefd forsail weather very uncomfortable at 10 PM wore to the Port tack latter part more moderate the wind at WSW. Mitt rain Ship heading WNW Got Some Water

Lat by obs 46.30 Long by obs 77.50

Monday the 18th 110

Tuesday These 24 hours begins with strong winds at SW with rain Ship heading NWbW under all sail middle and latter part strong winds and pleasant weather the Ship agoing along glauriously to the Northwest under all sail

Lat 43.38 S Long 80.15 W

Wednesday the 19th 111

This day begins with strong breezes at South with pleasant weather the Ship heading NWbW under all sail the mack employed breaking out in the after hould for cordage middle and latter part weather much the same Ship heading NbW under all sail at 4 AM saw a large Ship steering to the South East under 2 reefed tops ails and courses

Lat 40.35 S Long 80.40 West

Thursday the 20th 112

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at SW and pleasant Ship heading NbW with all sail set at 4 PM put the waist boat out took in the boat from over the stearn and put another in her place latter part weather much the same the mack employed sending up the fore and main topgallant yards and repairing the boat Boat this day manned the mast heads we have been out almost long enough to forget all the friends we left on shore but I for one have not forgot them yet

Lat 38.20 Long 80.00

Chili Ship Cortes 1842

Friday Oct the 21st 113

This day begins with light winds and calm the wach employed lashing up spars and sending out the fly jibb boom &c middle and latter part weather much the same ship heading NWW with all sail set wach employed breaking out for boards and oars and whaling gear

Lat 36.40 Long 80.17 W

Saturday th 22d 114

This day begin with light winds from the westward and pleasant weather the wach employed stowing off in the fore hold lashing aloft the cutting pendants planing the decks and so forth middle and latter part winds and weather much the same the wach employed fitting boats sheathing the decks &c

Lat 34.56.S Long. 80. 00 W

Sunday the 23d 115

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather ship heading NbW wach employed fitting boats sheathing decks &c at 1 PM Hans Massafuera to the WNW at 3 PM same Juan Fernandez to the NE middle and latter part gentle breezes from the NW at 8 PM tacked to the SWest Juan Fernandez in sight to the Eastwards

Lat 33.52.S Long 80 10 West

Monday the 24th 116

These 24 hours begin with strong winds and thick hazy weather at 2 PM tacked to the NE wind at NNW with light rain ship unable all sail Juan Fernandez in sight at 7 PM middle and latter part stormy weather the ship heading to the N[illegible] reefed topsails and courses when I think I saw many there is in the world that would like to see this Isle Juan Fernandez Lat 32.30 Long 77.22

Chili Ship Cortes 1842

Tuesday Oct the 25th 117

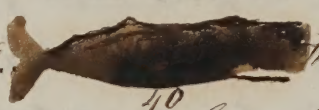
This day begins with strong breezes at SSW with some rain wack employed sheathing the decks and sending up the main royal mast and yard and fitting the boats &c— middle part wind and weather much the same latter part strong gales at SSW with rain at 8 am saw sperm whales lowered 3 boats but it being rugged did not get on came on board and furled the fore and mizen topsails and put the ship on the Starboard tack

Lat 31.21 Long 75.35 West

Wednesday the 26 118

This day begins with strong gales at SSW with some rain the wack employed repairing the foresail and sheathing the decks middle and latter part strong breezes from the SE and clear ship Stading to the North wack employed repairing sails &c

Lat 30.44 Long 75.00

Thursday the 27th 119.  This day begins with strong winds at SE and clear at 3 PM unbent the foresail and bent another at 4 saw Sperm Whales lowered down and the Starboard boat got one took him alongside and took in sail at 5 am called all hands and got ready for cutting ware round and cut him in finished cutting at noon saw a Brig standing to the SW under all sail

Lat 30.00 Long 76.00

Friday the 28.120

This day begins with pleasant weather all hands employed getting ready to boil began to boil at 6 PM middle and latter part weather fine the ship steering to the WSW the wack employed boiling

Lat 29.50 Long 76.22 West

Chili. Ship Cortes 1842

Saturday Oct the 29.. 121.

This day begins with light winds from the South and pleasant the wack employed trying out the whale at 10 finishes boiling middle and latter part moderate winds at SE and pleasant Ship heading NbE wack employed repairing the fore sail

Lat 28.. 59 Long 77.. 11 West

Sunday th 30. 122.

This days begins with moderate breezes at SE with pleasant weather the ship heading NbE middle part strong breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading to the NE. under topsails latter part winds and weather much the same the ship heading NW

Lat 27.. 27.. Long 76.. 40. West

Monday the 31st 123.

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes at SE and pleasant weather the ship heading NE by N with all sail set middle part winds and weather the same ship steering NbW under easy sail latter part ship under all sail the wack employed repairing sail we saw a number of finbacks

Lat 25.. 00 S. Long 76 11 West

Tuesday the 1st of Nov. 124.

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the SE and pleasant the ship steering the wack employed repairing sails at 4 PM shifted main topsail and top gallant sail middle and latter part winds and weather much the same the ship heading to the North under easy sail

Lat 22.. 20. Long 76.. 25 West

Wednesday Nov the 2d 125.

First part of these 24 hours strong SE trades and pleasant ship heading NbW wack employed putting the oil down in the fore hold middle and latter part weather the same Lat 19.. 57 Long 76.. 02

Peru 1842.

Thursday

November the 3d 126

First part of these 24 hours light SE trades and cloudy ship heading North middle and latter part the same the mack employed fitting the rigging Se saw Blackfish and Porpoises Water green

Lat 18 00 Long 76 00

Friday the 4th 127

These 24 hours begins with light SE trades and thick hazy weather ship heading North at 7 PM ware round to the southward at midnight ware back again to the Northward middle and latter part the weather mock the same the mack employed fitting the rigging and so forth Lat 16.30 Long 75.40

Saturday the 5th 128.

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the mack employed fitting the main rigging at 2 PM made the land to the Northeast at 7 PM took in sail and wore to the South, caught a Porpoise saw finbacks and Blackfish middle and latter part weather pleasant at 8 AM wore to the NE. the land in sight all day saw plenty of humpbacks

Lat 15.33 Long 75.29

Sunday th 6th 129

This day begins with strong trades and pleasant weather the ship standing to the Westward under all sail the land in sight to the Northeast saw a great number of humpbacks and Porpoises at 7 took in sail and tuffed two to the southward at 8 AM made sail and heading NNW

Lat 15.11 Long 77 10 W

Monday November the 7th 130

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and cloudy the ship heading NW under all drawing sail saw a number of finbacks middle and latter part light SE trades and cloudy the wach employed fitting rigging &c

Lat 13.13. S. Long 78.21 West

Tuesday the 8th 131.

This day light traces and cloudy ship heading NW the wach employed fitting rigging &c, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the wach employed rattling down the topmast rigging and turning up the ends of the main rigging and reeving new bangands and so forth

Lat 12.01 Long 79.21

Wednesday the 9th. 132

First part of these 24 hours begins with light SE traces and pleasant weather the ship steering NW with all drawing sail set the wach employed fitting rigging at 7 PM took in sail and tuffed to to the NW middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at midnight wore to the Eastward at 8 am kept off to the NW with all drawing sail set the wach employed Down end and Tarring the rigging saw finbacks and Blackfish

Lat 11.11 Long 79.45.

Thursday the 10th 133.

This day begins with light SE traces and fine weather the ship heading NW under all drawing sail set the wach employed at the rigging at 7 PM took in sail and tuffed two to the NW at 8 AM made sail and kept off NW. latter part light winds and fine weather the wach employed fitting the rigging what a fine pleasant weather we are having if we only had our dear friends with us to enjoy to with us. Lat 10.39 Long 80.00 West

Peru Ship Cortes 1842.

Friday November the 11th 134

These 24 hours light trades and cloudy the ship heading to the Northwest under all drawing sail the wach employed fitting rigging and turning down at 1 PM lowered down the starboard boat and struck a sunfish and took him in middle and latter part winds and weather much the same water green

Lat 9.02 Long 80.40.

Saturday the 12th 135.

This day light trades and cloudy the ship heading NWbN with all drawing sail set the wach employed fitting rigging at 7 PM took in sail and lufft too to the Southward at midnight wore to the East latter part fine weather the ship heading N& the wach at work in the rigging Water whitish green

Lat 8.14 Long 80.17

Sunday the 13th 136.

This day begins with light trades and pleasant weather the ship heading N& at 7 PM took in sail and lufft too to the South at 2 AM wore to the Eastward middle and latter part weather much the same saw Pelicans and humpbacks ship heading NNW under all sail Lat 7.25 Long 80 47 West

water Darkish green

Monday the 14th 137

This day begins with light trades and pleasant weath saw Pelicans and humpbacks at 8 PM saw the Lobos Island to the North at 7 PM took in sail and lufft too to the westward at 8 AM kept off to the North ship under topsails saw a great variety of sea fowl besides a great many humpbacks the wach employed tarrin the rigging and so forth the water green

Lat 6.53 Long 81 21 West

Peru Ship Cortes 1842

Tuesday November the 15th 138

This day begins with light trades and pleasant the ship heading NW under easy sail the wach employed tarring down the rigging, saw a great many humpbacks and sea fowl at 7 PM took in sail and headed off shore at 5 AM kept off North the wach employed washing the ship outside and in at 10 AM saw the land Lat 5°.28' Lon 81 - 25'.

Wednesday the 16th 139

This day begins with light trades and pleasant weather the ship runing down along the land at 4 PM put 2 reefs in the main topsail and hoved too off shore several small vessels in sight middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the ship laying off and on at 8 AM made sail and stood in shore wach employed breaking out in the main hatch

Thursday the 17th 140 Payta

This day moderate winds and pleasant at 6 PM come too on anchor in Payta harbour and cleared away for breaking out in the fore hold latter part one wach on liberty the other employed breaking out to cooper Bread and so forth

Friday the 18th 141

This day one wach on shore the other employed painting Mr Robinson did not come off with the liberty men

Saturday the 19th 142 one wach on shore the other employed painting the ship out side Robinson come on Board

Sunday the 20th 143 one wach on shore the other wach employed painting

Monday the 21st 144 one wach on shore the other wach employed painting Boats &c Monday Night on Shore all night Charles Stewart did not come off with the liberty men

Peru Ship Cortes 1842 Nov 22d

Tuesday Nov the 22d 145

One wack on shore the other employed getting off potatoes anions &c Furbush stopped on shore

Wednesday the 23d 146

All hands on board getting ready for sea and making baskets to put onions in &c 2 New hands came on board

Thursday 24th 147

First part all hands on board preparing for sea at 4 PM Charles Stewart came aniboard latter part of the day a pretty smart rain storm a very rare thing here; are more man (a chilian) shiped and came on board the inhabatance ashore say that there has not been so much rain as there has fallen today for over 7 years

Friday the 25th 148

At 3. PM. weighed anchor and stood to the SW under easy sail all hands employed stowing the anchor latter part moderate weather and fog the wack employed fitting chafing gear

Lat by act 5.15

Saturday the 26th 149.

This day begins with moderate winds and fair we then the wack employed fitting chafing gear and saw porpoise ship heading WSW. middle and latter part weather much the same Blackfish and Humpback in sight

Lat by act 5.00

Sunday the 27th 150

First part of these 24 hours light breezs and cloudy the ship heading West by South under all sail at 8 PM took in sail and hove to Latter South at 6 AM made all sail and kept off West latter part light winds and calm at 3 PM saw a boat for a turtle Struck him but did not take him aboard

Lat 4.55 Long 85 31

Coast of Peru 1842 Cortes

Monday November the 28th 151

First part of these 24 hours light winds and calms the Ship heading West under all sail at 7 PM took in the topgallants sail and furled the fore course latter part pleasant the Ship heading W by S under all sail the wach employed planing the decks &c

Lat 4 25. S. Long 86 37 West

Tuesday the 29th. 152.

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading W by S under all sail the wach employed planing the decks fitting leading blocks straps &c oh dear me When shall we see Whales I am allmost tired of doing nothing Middle part Ship heading S W under 2 reef topsails and foresail latter part Ship heading W R under all sail the wach employed planeing the decks and fitting leading block straps

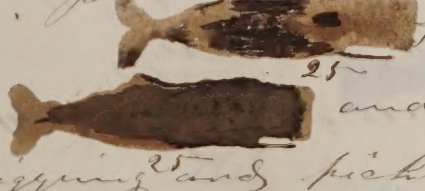
Lat 4.40 S Long 89..00 West

Wednesday the 30th, 153.

This day moderate breezes and pleasant weather the Ship heading West under all sail finished planeing the decks at 7 PM double reefed the topsails and luffed S W at 6 AM made sail and steered West saw Black fish and Porpoises

Lat 4..59. Long by act 91..00

Thursday Dec the 1st, 154.



This day begins with moderate wind and pleasant wach employed at the rigging and picking over potatoes at 2 PM saw whales lowered down all the boats the waist and bow boats got one each took them alongside took in sail at 6 AM wore ship and hugged to our at 9 finished cutting made sail heading S W

Lat 4.51 Long 91..15 W

Off. Shore. Journal 1842

Friday December the 2d 155.

This day begin with strong trades and cloudy at noon began to boil washed of the decks and one watch went below middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the watch employed hauling the ship heading S.W. Lat 5.28 Long by act 92.00

Saturday the 3d 156

This day begins with moderate trades and pleasant weather at 4 P.M finished trying out the whales and broke out the after hatch to clean up the oil that run aft at 7 P.M hoisted in the S.W latter part fine weather the watch employed putting on leading blocks &c ship steering S.W. Lat 5.03 Long 93.17

Sunday the 4th 157

First part of this day light winds and fine weather shifted the foretopsail and jibb ship heading to the westward all sail at 7 P.M took in sail and hoisted to. S.W at 6 A.M made sail and steered S.W.

Lat 4.52 Long 94.41

Monday the 5th 158.

This days begins with strong trades and pleasant ship heading S.W under all sail at sunset took in sail and steered S.W at 6 A.M made sail and kept off S.W.&W.W the watch employed in ships duty generally

Lat 4.15 Long 95.47 W.

Tuesday the 6th 159

This day begins with strong winds and cloudy ship heading S.W.&W. under all sail watch employed in ships Duty at 6 P.M took in topgallantsails and steered S.W.&W. middle and latter part. Do, Do.

Lat 4.21. Long 98.00

Off Shore 1842

Wednesday Dec the 7th 160

This day strong trades and squally Ship heading WSW under all sail the watch employed harnishing Spars and oars &c made and latter part much the same at 8 AM saw a large whale going to the Southward lowered down the boats chased him to the windward a couple of hours did not get on

Lat 4°.57

Thursday 8th 161

This day strong winds and cloudy the ship heading to the SW & WSW under all sail

Lat 5°.20 Long by act 100°.00

Friday 9th 162

This day strong winds and pleasant at 2 PM saw whales going to the Southward lowered down the boats chased them to the windward but did not get on Ship heading to the SW latter part weather much the same Ship heading SE under all sail Lat 5°.10 Long 100°.52

Saturday 10th 163

This day begins with strong & trades and pleasant weather Ship heading SE under all sail watch employed fitting flyjibb &c at midnight came to the South latter part fine weather at 11 AM saw a ship steering WSW

Lat 5°.20 Long 101°.10

Sunday 11th 164

This day begins with strong trades and pleasant weather Ship heading WSW at 3 PM saw whales lowered a boat the Larboard boat got alongside of one the boatsteerer missed him came on board and got Nothing latter part Ship heading SE

Lat 5°.04 Long 100°.40

Off Shore

Monday Dec the 12th 165

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather Ship heading SE. unman all sail middle and latter part weather the same Ship heading South Wack employed in ships duty in general the Coaper employed repairing the abt boat

Long by Lunar 100.14. Lat 4..50 Long by chrog 100..41

Tuesday the 13th 166

This day begins with strong trades and fine weather Ship heading South with all sail set middle and latter parts strong winds and squally at 6 AM wore to the SE wack employed repairing the boat

Lat 5..16 Long 101..17 W.

Wednesday the 14th 167

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and cloudy Ship heading SE unman & reef topsails imbent the mainsail and commenced repairing it at 6 AM kept off WSW and made sail latter part moderate winds and pleasant the wack employed repairing the mainsail

Lat 4..55 S Long 102..08 West

Thursday the 15th 168

This day begins with moderate winds and fine weather the ship heading WSW under all drawing sail the bent the mainsail at 4 PM and parted it middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 6 AM kept off SWby W the wack employed painting boats and various other things. all except Whaling and that we do as little of as any other ship. I hope these dull times will not last allways. I begin to feel kind of anxious about several things too numerous to mention as old Tom Williams says |dont forget home Martin. NO|

Lat 5..30 Long 103, 53

Off Shore

The 16th of Dec Friday 169

This day begins dull as usual with a steady breze from the SE with clouds and sunshine alternately the ship heading WSW under all sail until sundown, when we put 2 reefs in the topsails and hove too to the SE to lie all night and dream about Whales — middle and latter part Squally

Lat 4.28 Long 103.09

Saturday 17th 170

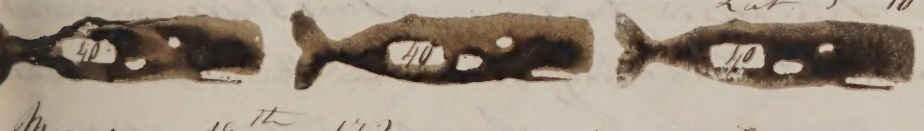
This 24 hours begins with strong trades and squally ship heading NE under all prudent sail at 7 PM tacked to the South and took in the mainsail at 6 am kept off WSW and set the mainsail back employed in ships duty generally

Lat 4.58 Long 104 26

Sunday 18th 171

This day begins with moderate winds and pleasant weather unbent the mizen topsail and repaired it and bent it again ship heading to the westward middle and latter part winds and weather much the same at 11 AM saw sperm whales sun for them and at noon lowered 3 boats

Lat 5 10 Long 105-30



Monday 19th 172

This light winds and pleasant weather the Larboard Waist and bow boats got a whale each took 2 alongside at 4 PM and got the bow boats to the ship at 9 o'clock at 7½ am began to cut finished the boys at 12 and got dinner Now we are in the Pacific cutting and singeing which we will have to do a great deal of before the ship is full and what is our Lascars as doing at home? Lat 4.59 Lon 105.50

Off Shore 1842. Dec.

Thurs day Decr the 20th 173

This day fine weather all hands employd cutting took in one head and commenced boiling at 4 PM and let the other 2 lay alongside all night at 7 AM began to take in the heads at 10 finished cutting and made all sail and tackes to the south

Lat 4.. 50 Long 106.. 05

Wednesday the 21st 174

This day light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading South at 2 PM cleard up decks and one wack went below the other employd boiling latter part strong winds and cloudy

Lat 6 30 Long 106 12

Thursday the 22d 175

This day strong breezes and cloudy ship heading South under all sail the wack employed boiling at 4 PM tacked to the NE at 1 AM put 2 reefs in the topsails saw a ship standing to the South

Lat 5 20 Long 105.. 55

Friday the 23d 176

This day strong winds and squally ship heading South finished boiling at 1 PM and wash off at 5 AM commenced breaking out in the main hold to stow down

No observation today

Saturday the 24th 177

This day light winds and cloudy all hands employd stowing down in the main hatchway in the starboard got 85 barrels stowed down at sunset at 8 AM commenced breaking out the Larboard side very hard work this working in the hands

Lat 7.. 02 Long 105.. 30

Off Shore 18 / 25 Sean

Sunday Dec the 25th 178

this day begins with light winds and pleasant all hands employed stowing off the main hatchway put down 211 barrells of oil in both sides of the hould Ship heading N.E. middle and latter part fine weather and nothing in sight Ship heading N E

Lat 5.51 Long 104.50

Monday the 26th 179

First part of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather ships heading N E under all sail middle and latter part winds and weather much the same the watch employed repairing the tryworks and breaking out forsail

Lat 4.49 Long 103.59 West

Tuesday the 27th 180

This day light trades and pleasant the Ship heading N E under all sail at midnight tacks to the south middle and latter part much the same the watch employed in ships duty the cooper and carpenter employed sheathing the quarter Deck

Lat 5.22 south

Wednesday the 28th 181

This days begin with strongs traces and cloudy Ship heading N E under topsails and courses the Blacksmith employed fitting Dogs to the mizen topmast middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 4.20 Long 103.09 West

Thursday the 29th 182

This days moderate trades and pleasant the Ship heading South under all nessesary sail at 6 Am kept off to the westward under all sail Nothing in sight I am about tired of this place for there is neither Whales nor any thing else here

Lat 5.20 Long 104.24

Off Shore Course 1842

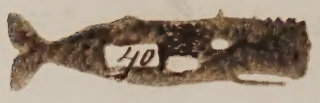
Friday Dec the 30th 183 Days from New Bedford
This day begins with light trades and fair weather the ship heading to the Westward under all sail watch employed setting up the head guys &c — middle and latter part much the same
Lat 4.38 Long 103.50

Saturday the 31st 184
First part of these twenty four hou moderate breezes and pleasant weather Each employ building a sail pen and rigging room ship heading NE under all sail latter part strong winds and cloudy at 10 AM kept off WSW under taps sails
Lat 5 19 Long 104.05

Sunday January the 1st 1843 — 185.
This day begins with strong trades and cloudy the ship heading to the westward under easy sail, it is now the first day of the year, month, week and the first day of the New moon and I hope it will be a year of good success to us, and of joy and happiness to our dear friends at home may they have all the happiness possible throughout the year the latter part of the day strong winds and squally Ship heading to the westward
Lat 4.35 Long 104.50 The

Monday Jan the 2d .. 186.
This day strong trades and pleasant the Ship heading West at sunset — lapped two to the south saw a Finback at 6 PM same Whales bound to the East quick lowered 3 boats but did not get on same on bo made sail and chased them to the windward at 10 took in sail and kept off west
Lat 5.14 Long 106.15

Off Shore 1848.



Thursday January the 3d 187

This day begins with strong winds and clear the ship heading W&W under easy sail the wack employed fitting jibb guys & middle and latter part squally at 10 AM saw Whales lowered down and the Boat got one Cole off duty sick

Lat by Obt 4°.45 S Long 106°.00

Wednesday the 4th 188

This day strong winds and squally at 2 PM took the whale alongside got dinner and at 3 began to cut finished cutting at 5 and made sail ship heading to the South at 9 PM commenced bailing Ship heading to the S&E the latter part of the day, Cole sick Lat 5°.08 Long 106 20

Thursday the 5th 189

This day strong winds and clear the ship heading to the S&E under Topsails the wack employed bailing Cole off duty he says he is sick at 2 AM finished boiling at 6 tacked to the South at noon tacked to the S&E again Wm Palmer sick

Lat 4°.55 Long 105 20

Friday the 6th 190

This day begins with strong trades and pleasant the ship heading S&E unmanned all sail at 4 PM saw a ship to the Eastward Whaling at 2 PM tacked to the South Ship under reefs saw 2 ships

Lat 4°.53 Long 105°.25

Saturday the 7th 191

This day strong winds and clear a ship in sight latter part Ship heading W&W at 10 AM spoke the Barque Fellowes of Stonington out Brewster 11 month 450 -

Lat 4°40 Long 107 00

Off Shore 1843

Sunday Jan the 8th 192

This day strong breezes and clear ship heading W&W. at Sun Down tacked to the S& at 6 PM bore to the South and made all sail nothing in sight nor Nothing to do but eat and sleep Mr Palmer off Duty sick Lat 4.55 Long 107.30

Monday the 9th 193

These 24 hours begins with strong wind and Monday the Ship heading S& under all sail at 6 PM took in topgallantsails at 10 PM tacked to the South a ship in sight at noon tacked to the N& Cole on Duty Lat 5 08 Long 107.15

Tuesday the 10th 194

This day strong winds and clear ship heading N& under all sail Spoke the Ship Samuel Robinson of New Bedford 15 months out with 400 barrell captain Warner came on board and spent the evening latter part ship heading North under all sail Mr Palmer on Duty Topping sick 9

Lat 31.55 Long 106 = 20

Wednesday the 11th 195

This Day Begins with strong winds and pleasant the ship heading North under all sail midd and latter part winds and weather the same saw Blackfish and Porpoises Topping off duty

Lat 1 00 S Long 106.30

Thursday, the 12th 196

This day begins with strong winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading N& Watch employed scraping the chains & latter part Ship heading South Deck employed washing the ship outside Topping off duty Mr Palmer on Duty, here we are some of us sick and our friends know nothing about it. the Doc

Lat 10 miles S Long 106 0

Off Shore — 1848 —

Friday 13th 197

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather ship heading South at 8 AM tacked to the S & E the crack employed cleaning the ships bullwarks &c Topping off duty

Lat 41" S Long 106 . 18

Saturday the 14th 198

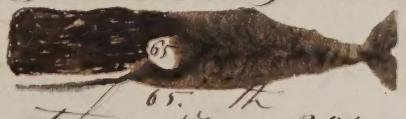
This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading E & S under all sail Middle and latter part winds and weather much the same the crack employed painting the chains &c Topping off Duty Lat 2 5 S Long 104 . 50

Sunday the 15th 199

This day begins with light breezes and pleasant the ship heading S & E under all sail at 10 PM passed a ship standing to the N & E with all sail set latter part strong breezes and clear Topping on duty Lat 1 . 50 Long 106 . 14

Monday the 16th 200

This day begins with strong winds and pleasant the ship heading S & E under all sail middle and latter part ship heading South at 10 PM saw whales worked upto them at 11 AM lowered 3 Boats and the bow boat struck one



65 Bk

Lat 3 . 36 Long 107 . 24

Tuesday the 17 201

This day strong winds and pleasant the boats still whaling at 2 PM took the whale alongside and commenced cutting finished at 6 and got supper and set the crack at 6 PM began to boil one crack below ship heading S & W.

I dont forget home yet Lat 4 . 28 Long 108 . 16

Pacific Off Shore 1842 Ocean

Wednesday Jan the 18th 202

This day strong winds and pleasant the ship heading to the South the wach employed boiling at 4 P M tacked to the SE latter part ship heading Ely under topsails Lat 4.08 S Long 107 40 W

Thursday the 19th 203

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant weather the wach employed boiling at 5 P M. finished boiling the ship heading ESE under top sails Smith off duty with a sore knee middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the wach employed coopering the ship Lat 4 09 Long 107.42 heading SE

Friday the 20th 204

This day begins with strong winds and pleasant the wach employed coopering at 4 P M spoke the Barque Bellaires had seen nothing since we last spoke her our Captain went on board of her to spend a few hours and brought on board a large Punkin middle and latter part Ship heading South all hands employed stowing down in the main hatch

Lat 4.14 Long 108

Saturday the 21st 205

This day begins with strong trades and pleasant weather the ship heading South all hands employed stowing down oil in the main hatch finished at 6 put down 110 barrels middle and latter part strong wind and squally at 6 am kept off North saw a ship to the North at 10 kept her off West the wach employed making beizen stick and fitting cutting gear

Lat 5-00 Long 108. 31

Off Shore January 1843

Sunday January 22d 206

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant the ship heading West under easy sail a sail in sight to the North at 7 PM tuffed too to the South the watch employed breaking out in the after hatch for Butter after part strong winds and squally ship heading West main & reef topsail

Lat 5. 45 Long 109 45 West

Monday the 23d 207

These 24 hours commences with strong trades and squally the ship heading North under a reef topsails and jibs middle part ship heading N by E at 6 AM Kept off West N West main topsails

Lat 4.27 Long 110.10

Tuesday the 24th 208

This day begins with strong winds and squally the ship heading W S W under topsails at 7 PM. reefed the topsail and tuffed too to the South saw Porpoises at 6 AM kept of W S W under main topsail and topgallantsail saw nothing

Lat 4. 24 S Long 111 32 West

Wednesday the 25th 209

This day begins with strong trades and pleasant weather the ship heading to the westward under easy sail at 7 PM tuffed to the South and reefed the main topsail at 6 AM made all sail and kept off S W

Lat 4 14 Long 112.30

Thursday the 26th 210

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and pleasant the ship heading S W under all sail middle and latter part winds and weather much the same

Lat 2 39 Long 114 30

On the Line 1843

Friday January the 27 ‥ 211

This day begins with moderate breezes and pleasant the ship heading NW under all sail the watch employed breaking out for meat middle and latter part much the same

Lat 1 ‥ 04, Long 116 ‥ 00

Saturday the 28th 212

This day begins with strong breezes and cloudy the ship heading NW under all sail at 4 oclock PM tuffoes up west middle and latter part much the same

Lat 2 S Long 117 ‥ 56

Sunday the 29th 213

This 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant ship heading to the westward at 4 PM spake the ship Walter Scott capt Bunker 27 months out with 900 bbls latter part light winds and calm ship heading to the N at 11 AM lowered down a boat and the captain went on board the Walter Scott

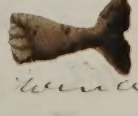
Lat 1 Mile South 118 40

Monday the 30th 214

This day begins with light winds and calm the Walter Scott in company gamming another ship in sight at 5 PM saw white water to the windward middle and latter part weather much the same a ship in sight

Lat 14 S Long 119 ‥ 08 W

Tuesday the 31st 215



This day light winds and pleasant 2 ships in sight whaling at 4 PM lowered a boat chased till sunset did not get any the other ships got whales latter part of the day the ship heading SW by S under all sail a ship in sight

Lat 5 S Long 121 ‥ 04

On The Line . . 1843

Wednesday February the 1st . 216

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading to the South under all sail a ship in sight to the Eastward standing to the southward with all sail set saw Blackfish but no Whales middle and latter part weather much the same

Lat 1 . 50 S Long 122 . 30

Thursday the 2d 217

This day begins with light wind and pleasant the ship heading to the westward at 5 P M spoke the English Barque Ranger captain from 81 months out 100 bbls latter part weather the same the Barque in sight . ship heading W N W

Lat 1.20 Long 123 . 00

Friday the 3d 218

This days begins with moderate wind and pleasant weather the ship heading N W under all sail at 5 P M saw Spouts but could not tell what they were at 6 P M spoke the ship Golconda of new Bedford captain Smith 19 months out with 800 bbls middle and latter part ship heading S E under easy sail 3 sail in sight

Lat 10' N Long 122 . 20 W

Saturday 4th 219

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading N E under main top gallant sail and courses middle part winds and weather much the same at 6 A M tacked to the South latter part ship heading S W the watch employed in ships duty the Blacksmith at work at his trade

Lat 52 . N Long 123 00 W

On The Line 1843

Sunday the 5th 220

These 24 hours begins with Gentle breezes and fine weather the ship heading SW. under easy sail at 8 AM spoke the ship Virginia of Edgartown 28 months out 800 bbls capt Crocker 1 sail Several other sail Lat 33 S Long 124 W

Monday the 6th 221

These 24 hours begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather the ship heading to the SW under all sail at 4 PM spoke the ship Nantucket of Nantucket capt Gardner 19 months out 950 bbls at 9 PM passed a ship standing to the Northwards at 2 AM saw a ships light

Lat 1 29 Long 125 W

Tuesday the 7th 222

This day begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading NW under all drawing sail Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw 2 ships standing to the North East one set her signal a white field with a blue Ball Lat 26 S Long 126 37

Wednesday the 8th 223

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading WNW under all sail middle and latter most weather much the same latter part ship heading SW Lat 11 N Long 128 55 W

Thursday the 9th 224

Moderate breezes and pleasant the ship heading South latter part strong winds and squally furled the mainsail and put one reef in each topsail

Lat 1 14 S Long 129 37

On The Line 1842

Friday February th 11th 225

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at squally the ship heading NE under single reefs middle and latter part more moderate ship still heading to the NE saw Porpoise

Lat 11° N long 129° 17

Saturday the 11th 226

These 24 hours commences with light winds and smoky weather the ship heading NE at 6 PM tacked to the south and set the main topgallantsail and spanker middle and latter part the wind light and squally ship heading south under all sail saw Porpoises broke out for Bread

Lat 4° S Longitude 129 30

Sunday the 12th 227

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading South under all sail at 5 PM saw a Finback & saw a sail to the eastward middle and latter part strong wind and pleasant

Lat 1.50 S Long 130.10 W

Monday the 13th 228

This day begins with strong winds and pleasant the ship heading south under all sail at 7 PM put 2 reefs in the Topsails and hauled the main course at 6 AM made sail and kept off SSW Long 131.15 W Lat 3.34 S

Tuesday the 14th 229

These 24 hours begins with strong trades and pleasant weather ship heading SSW under all sail a sail in sight standing to the south at 7 PM bore to the SE. at 6 AM kept off to the SSW again

Lat 5 50 Long 131 38

Passage the Society Islands 1845

Wednesday Feb the 15th 230

This day begins with moderate breezes at East and pleasant weather the ship heading SSW under all sail middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the wach employed setting up the head guys &c

Lat 7.35 Long 133 11 26

Thursday the 16th 231

This day begins with light winds and fine pleasant weather the ship heading SW under all sail the wach employed setting up the head guys &c middle and latter part wind and weather much the same wach employed fitting the fore rigging &c same 2 ships are standing to the S&E and the other to the SW ships course WSW

Lat 8 39 Long 135 16

Friday the 17th 232

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading WbS with all drawing sail set the wach employed fitting mizen rigging &c Robinson on duty!!! middle and latter part weather much the same the wind at ESE

Lat 8 56 Long 137, 03

Saturday the 18th 233

This day begins with light breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading to the West under all sail the wach employed fitting rigging middle part calm latter part very light airs with thunder and lightning the wach employed fitting rigging the ship heading WbS I wonder if our sweethearts and wifes are thinking about us this night I hope, so

Lat 8.53 Long 138 11

Passage to the Society Islands 1843

Sunday February the 19th 234

This day begins with light airs at E and pleasant the ship heading WbS at 4½ PM saw Hoods Island one of the Marquesas bearing SWbS distant about 40 miles middle and latter part squally saw three ships and 5 Islands

Lat 9 55 Long 139. 40.

Monday the 20th 235

This day begins with moderate winds at E with squalls at 4 PM run into the mouth of the harbour of Nookevah in company with the ship Friendship of Hair Haven took a look at the French settlement wore off shore and spok a boat again in full of hogs from the other Islands, traded for 2 hogs wore ship squared the yards and stered SW saw saw a French sloop of war lying in the harbour the Friendship come to an anchor middle and latter part squally with the wind at N and NW.

Lat 9. 51 Long 141.. 38

Tuesday the 21st 236

These 24 hours begins with squally weather the wind at NW. by N the ship steering WbyS under all sail at 4 PM killed one of the hogs middle and latter part baffling winds and rainy

Lat by est 10 00 Long 148. 30

Wednesday the 22d 237

This day begins with moderate winds at NE and rainy ship heading SWy W. middle part rainy latter part wind at SE and pleasant the ship heading SW under all sail I wish I had somebody to write my journal for me I am getting almost too lazy

Lat 11. 30 Long 144. 56 W

Passage to the Society Islands 1843

Thursday February the 23d 238.

This day begins with strong SE trades and pleasant weather the ship heading SW with all drawing sail set made and latter part wind and weather much the same the wack employd washing the ship inside and out

Lat 13 ° 57 Long 146 ° 27 W

Friday the 24th 239

This day begins with strong trades and pleasent the wack employd washing ship the ship heading SW at 6 AM made land to the SW took it to be Deans Istand at 10 am run by the lands and steered SW. the wack employd painting the chans

Lat 9. 21 Long 148 ° 30

Saturday the 25th 240

This day begins with strong winds and some squally the ship heading SbE at 7 PM put one reef in the fore and mizen topsails at 4 am made sail and steerd South at 6 am saw the Island of Otaheita and Eimeo

Lat 17 ° 19 Long

Sunday the 26th 241

These 24 hours begins with light winds at North with squalls at 4 PM hoped two off Taune passage and took a Pilot on board saw in the harbour several Whale ships a French and English Frigate saw an English Barque lying off and on. at 7 PM took in topgallantsails and lay off and on all night very rainy at daylight point Venus to the leward run down and entered in the trade wind

VENUS

Tahiti, February 1843

Monday Feb 27 242

This day begins with strong breezes and squally at 1 PM made sail and run in to the harbour and come too on anchor on latter part rainy one watch on shore the other breaking out for water casks

Tuesday 28th 243

One watch on shore the other employed as usual getting water &c

Wednesday March 1st 244

One watch on liberty the other breaking out for water casks and stowing water latter part painting ship outside some rain

Thursday 2d 245

First 24 hours one watch on shore and the other watering and painting ship outside latter part fine weather watch on shore the other employed painting and stowing down water in the fore hould Bait came along side Drunk from the shore

Friday 3d 246

One watch on shore the other employed painting and watering Jackson the Spaniard got put in the stocks for nightwatching the capt went on shore and paid 2 Dollars and took him out

Saturday the 4th 247.

One watch on shore the other employed as usual to day is this country Sabbath

Sunday 5th 248

One watch on shore the other painting

Monday 6th 249

One watch on shore the other painting

Tahiti Moorea 1843

Tuesday 7th 250

one mack on shore the after employed painting saw a Comet in the westward for the last five or six days with a very long tail the Blacksmith got in the Stocks for Nightwalking

Wednesday 8th 251

One mack on shore the after employed as usual five times here in this harbour with very little to do and pleanty of liberty Discharged 2 men that we Shipped in Callao Payta

Thursday 9th 252

One mack on shore in the forepart of the day the Queen paid a visit to the English Frigate and they made a very fine display on board of the Ship, in the evening they manned the yards and fired a Royal Salute in honour of Her Majesty and Saluted Her with fireworks and Blue lights gave Her the good old English welcome with three times three from all hands latter part of the day all hands on board Hoaring water &c the British Frigate fired at a target in the londour

Friday 10th 253

all hands on board employed Squeezing limes and watering &c

Saturday 11th 254

one mack on shore the after employed as usual

Sunday 12th 255

one mack on shore the after employed as usual all this day Squally. Robinson did not come on board Deserted Good !!!!!

Tahiti March 1843

Monday 13th 256

This day squally with much rain one wack on shore one man shipped and came on board latter part heavy squalls at West with rain Discharged Boudarey and took his things on shore

Tuesday 14th 257

This day squally with much rain one wack on shore the wack employed taking on Board recruits one Smith stopped on shore the Natives tied him and brought him on Board in the morning

Widnesday 15th 258

One wack on shore weather pleasant the other wack employed stowing away the Potatoes and Oranges latter part took the anchor and hawled

Thursday 16th 259 (Further down the harbour)

fine weather with calms all hands on board waiting for a breeze to go to Sea 4 men shipped and came on board with their things at 7 AM hove up the anchor and got under weigh and towed out of the harbour at Noon Discharged the Pilot stood out to Sea

Friday 17th 260

These 24 hours begins with light airs at East Steered the anchors cleared up decks and regulated the wacthes at 1 PM a boat came from the ship Wm Penn for letters latter part fine weather Lat 16-59

Saturday 18th 261

These 24 hours begins with light winds at E and pleasant the Island of Tuthoroa in sight Ship Leaning North South

Lat 15 46 Lat 149-31 West

Passage to the Line March 1849

Sunday March 19th 262.

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading to the North in our all sail, at 7 PM had a fine view of the Comet which we saw very brilliant to the westward latter part calms and weather much the same Lat Long

Monday 20th 268

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather ship heading North the wach employed making Spunyarn the middle and latter part squally

Lat 11 ° 56 Long 150 ° 05

Tuesday 21st 264

These 24 hours commences with light trades and some light squalls of rain at 4 PM Broke out in the after Hatch for Slops middle and latter part weather much the same the Ship heading N W the most of the time

Lat 11 ° 50 S Long 150 ° 52 W

Wednesday 22d 265

This day begins with light winds and pleasant the ship heading N W at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward at midnight tacked back again latter part heavy squall of Thunder & lightning called all hands and took in the Fore and Mizen topsails Lat 11 ° 36 Long by dst 150 ° 10

Thursday the 23d 266

This day begins with strong winds and squally at 7 PM took in sail and wore to the South latter part calms with rain and thunder and lightning

Lat 11 ° 08 long 151 ° 00

Passage To The Line March 1843

Friday March th 24th 267.

These 24 hours begin with light winds at South and cloudy the ship heading North main all drawing sail latter part fine weather with moderate trades ship heading NNW main all sail

Lat 9 - 01 S. Long 152,00

Saturday th 25th 268

These 24 hours begins with moderate SE trades and pleasant weather the ship heading NNW main all sail at sun set shortened sail and hoisted an a wind to the NE, at 6 am made all sail and steered WNW the watch employed fitting the Bands on the main yard

Lat 7 52 long 152 40

Sunday the 26th 269

This day begins with strong SE trades and pleasant weather the ship heading WNW under all sail middle and latter part the winds and weather much the same

Lat 6 - 14 S Long 155 11 39 W

Monday th 27th 270

These twenty four hours begins with strong trades and pleasant weather the ship heading to the Northward under all sail at 9 AM sees the Island called Starbucks Island to the Eastward

Lat 5 - 45 - Long 155 - 55 West

Tuesday th 28th 271

This day strong winds and cloudy all the fore part of this day trying to beat up the Island did not on account of the current latter part ship heading NW by W under all sail

Lat 4, 58 S Long 156 - 06 West

Passage to the Line March 1843

Wednesday March 29th 272

These 24 hours begins with moderate
trades and pleasant weather the ship heading N by E
mann all sail wach employed in ship duty in
Generall latter part weather much the same the
wach employed repairing sail

Lat 2.44 Long 156 . 02

Thursday 30th 273

This day moderate trades and pleasant
weather the ship heading N by E mann all sail, wach
employed repairing sails shifted main top gallant sail
at Sun Set took in sail and stood 3 wachs latter
part fine weather Lat 1 " 03 S Long 156 . 14 W

Friday 31st 274

This day begins with moderate trade
and pleasant weather wach employed in ship
duty at 6 AM kept off South

Lat 39 Miles S Long 157 00

Saturday April 1st 275

This day begins with light trades
and pleasant ship heading South and North
wach employed setting up Bob stays & latter part
rain ship heading North & West

Lat 25 S Long 158 . 10

Sunday the 2 276

These 24 hours begins with moderate
SE trades and pleasant weather ship heading
West mann all sail at Sun set took in sail
and furled to the NE middle and latter part cloudy
ship heading SW

Lat by act . 8 S Long 159 . 00

On the Line April 1845,

Monday April the 3d 277

This day begins with strong trades and squally the ship heaving to under 2 reef topsails middle and latter part more moderate at 6 AM made sail and steered NW

Lat 55. S Long 160..00 W

Tuesday the 4th 278

These 24 hours begins with pleasant trades and fine weather ship heading North at 2 PM saw a Barque standing to NW at 3 PM saw Jarvis Islands bearing North distant about 13 miles at Sunset wore to the SE and took in sail I should like for kind fortune to befriend us and send us some Whales. latter part weather much the same took in the Bab Stays and made a new one

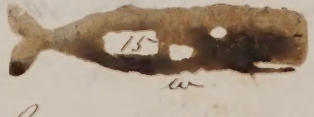
Lat 14, S Long 161 = 12

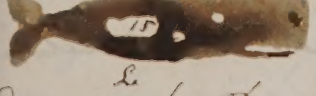
Wednesday the 5th 279

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heaving to the west wach employed fitting the Bab Stays a 4 PM Spoke the Ship Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket 17 months out with 700 latter part weather fine at 10 AM saw Spearm Whales the Mitchell in sight the Blacksmith employed fitting the iron work to the Bab stays

Lat about 35. S Long 162.00 W

Thursday 6th 280

This day 



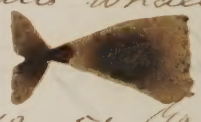
begins with fine weather lowered down 4 Boats and got 3 whales took them alongside broke out the Blubber room put the Babstays out and set it up at 6 AM began to cut finished cutting at 9 o'clock and cut up the junks &c

Lat 50. S Long 162.30 W

On The Line April 1843

Friday the 7th 281

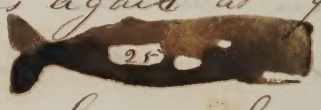
at Noon begun to boil made sail and
headed to the South at 6 PM tacked to the NE saw
a Breach about Sun Set Middle and latter part the
weather much the same at 7 AM wore to the South
the wack employed boiling at 10 AM saw whales
made all sail and beat up to them

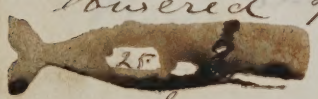


Lat 40 S Long 162. 51. W

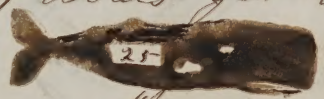
Saturday 8th 282

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades
and pleasant wack employed boiling at Noon lowered
3 Boats and chased the whales to the windward till
4 give them up and came on board finished boiling
at 10 P.M. at 7 AM saw whales again at 9 AM
lowered 4 Boats got a whale each

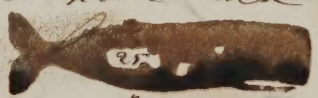




L



M



B

Lat 40 Long 163. 10

Sunday the 9th 283

The Boats Brought the whales
alongside and the Larboard Boat got stove cut and
in and Brake out the bands for casks at 5h AM
hoaked on and cut in one whale got Breakfast wore
ship and cut in the other two the weather fine
the sea very rugged finished at Noon

Lat 30 S Long 164. 10 W

Monday the 10th 284

This day begins with strong trades
and rugged weather cleared away the Leads and
began to boil the ship heading to the South under
Reefed Topsails latter part wind and weather more
the same the wack employed boiling Body

Lat 1. 25 S Long 164. 40

Tuesday the 11th 285

These 24 hours begins with strong trades and clear weather. rather too much sea for comfort the ship heading N N E under main topsails the watch employed boiling Body at 8 AM finished the Body and began the load the ship heading to the south

Lat 50 Long 165 ° 11

Wednesday the 12th 286

This day begins with strong trades and pleasant at 2 PM finished boiling and got up the tackles over the fore hatch to break out at 3 AM began to start water, at 2 AM tacked to the S E all hands employed stowing down in the starboard side forward

Lat 1.07 S Long 165, 45

Thursday the 13th 287

This day begin with moderate trades and pleasant all hands employed stowing oil in the fore hould at sundown had 100 bbls down broke out forward in the peak for shocks finished stowing the oil at 11 ans

Lat 2 35 Long 165 39

Friday the 14th 288.

These 24 hours begins with strong trades and ruggy all hands employed stowing off stowed down 157 bbls at 4 PM tacked to the S E at 8 AM took in the larboard boat to repair the watch employed repairing the tryworks and fitting the boats. Johnson and Legg very Bad with the bad disorder they have been off duty about 4 weeks there had been some mane that had it but they have got well 2 days ago

Lat 1,51 S Long 165, 45

On The Line April 1845

Saturday the 15th 289

These 24 hours begins with Strong
N E brases and ruggid ship heading S E under
all sail the wach employed fitting boats & the cooper
employed repairing the Starboard boat latter part
light wind and pleasant weather

Lat 26° S Long 166, 30 W

Sunday the 16th 290

This day begins with light winds and
pleasant weather at 12 PM put the Starboard boat out
at 4 PM tacked to the South midale and latter part
wind and weather much the same

Lat 30.1 Long 167 04 West

Monday the 17th 291

These 24 hours begins with light wind
and pleasant weather the ship heading S by W at 2 PM
tacked to the N E. at 11 PM tacked to the South latter
part calm

Lat 30.1 Long 167.38 W

Tuesday the 18th 292

These 24 hours begins with light wind
and calm the ship heading to the N E with all
sail set at 3 AM tacked to the southward wach
employed repairing the mizen topsail at noon
finished and bent it

Lat 28 S Long 168, 00.

Wednesday 19th 293

These 24 hours begins with light
winds and pleasant the ship heading N E under
all sail at 4 PM tacked and headed up S E at
3 AM tacked to the N E latter part fine weather and
nothing in sight, that wont keep the child a frost

Lat 48 S Long 168. 12

Thursday 20th 294

These 24 hours begins with light trades and pleasant weather the ship heading NNE under all sail, its rather discouraging to beat about here without seeing any whales an even gaining to the windward although we try all we can at 10 PM tacked to the SSE latter part much the same Lat 48.1 S Long 168 02

Friday 21st 295

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant ships heading NNE middle and latter part weather much the same.

Lat 11 1 S Long 168. 40 W

Saturday 22d 296

This day begins with light winds and cloudy ship heading ENE latter part strong winds and pleasant ships heading SSE under all sail

Lat 1.06 S Long 169.08

Sunday 23d 297

These 24 hours begins with strong wind and cloudy the ship heading SE under all sail at 4 PM unbent the fore topsail and foresail and bent another latter part weather much the same at midnight tacked to North

Lat 1.02 Long 169.— 05 W

Monday the 24th 298

These 24 hours begins with strong trades and pleasant the ships heading SE under all sail at 4 PM tacked to North at daylight saw a ship to the westward steering NW.

Lat 7 S Long 169 09

On The Line. April 1843

Tuesday th 25th 299

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and pleasant the ship ~~under~~ under all sail working to the Eastward at 2 PM saw a ship to the Eastward with her mainsail furled I suppose she is stowing down I should like to get something to stow down ourselves at 11 PM tacked to the South at 8 Oc. tacked again and saw a ship Boiling at 11 am shifted main topsail and main topgallant sail

Lat 25 N Long 169.17 W

Wednesday th 26th 300

These 24 hours begins with light trades and pleasant at 3 PM spoke the ship Rosalie Warren Capt Mosher 9 months out 700 Boiling 5 Small whales latter part of the day Calm Mack employed setting up head stays

Lat 30 N Long 169.30 W

Thursday th 27th 301

This day begins with light airs at East with pleasant weather ship heading NNE at 4 PM captain Mosher came on board at stopped till 6 Clock latter part light winds at SE ship heading NE the Rosalie in sight N

Lat 1 34 Long 168 57

Friday th 28th 302

These 24 hours begins with light airs at SE ship heading NE latter part the weather fine the Rosalie still in sight well here we go to Japan to see what we can do there I hope we will come up with 1200 or more & Trust in Providence whenever thou may be. E.F.M. Lat 2. 8 N Long 168 52 W

Passage To Sapan April & May 1845

Saturday april 29th 303

This day begins with light winds and calm the ship heading N E this day set 2 watches latter part strong bouys and squally at 10 am last sight of the Rosalie astern

Lat 3.26 N Long 169,00

Sunday 30th 304

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and squally ship heading N by E latter part baffling winds with a prétty good share of rain No observeation Lat about 5 00, Long 169,30

Monday May the 1st 305

These 24 hours begins with stormy weather the ship heading to the North under moderate sail latter part baffling winds and rain

Lat 5,48 N Long 168,20 W

Tuesday the 2d 306

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at N E and squally ship heading N N W middle and latter part strong N E trades with heavy squalls the ship heading N N W under all pruent sail

Lat 8,01 N. Long 169,00 W

Wednesday the 3, 307,

These 24 hours begins with heavy N E trades with squalls ship heading N N W under 2 reefs in fore and main topsail middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same. I would give considerable to know how all the folks get along in New Bedford and if they think about me poor sailors while we are knocking about in this stormy lead

Lat 10,21 N Long 170, 25

Passage To Papan May 1843

Thursday 4th 308.

This day begins with strong N E trades and squally the ship heading N W & unde all sail at 4 P M took in topgallantsails and reefed fore topsail middle and latter part wind and weather much the same Ship heading N W & N.

Lat 13.00 N. Long 172.00 E

Friday the 5th 309

These 24 hours begins with heavy N E trades and squally ship heading N W & N under all necessary sail latter part more moderate ship under all sail

Lat 15.49 Long 178.30

Saturday the 6th 310

These 24 hours begins with strong N E trades with thick weather the ship heading N W & N under all sail set to the best advantage middle and latter part weather more moderate at daylight saw a Barque to the leward bound to the North

Lat 18.22 N Long 175 00 E

Sunday the 7th 311

These 24 hours begins with fine weather and a pleasant breze the ship heading to the N W & N all sail set the strange Barque in sight astern latter part light winds and calm

Lat 20 00. Long 175.40.

Monday the 8th 312

This day begins with light winds and pleasant ship heading North at noon hove to with the head yards to the mast to repair the sheathing in the waist that was torn off by the sea latter part weather much the same

Lat 21.20 Long 175.50

Passage to Tinian May 1848

Tuesday 9th 313

These 24 hours commences with light winds with rain the wind at North ships heading ENE at 7 PM tacked to WNW and landed the main course middle and latter part strong gales NNE the ship under 2 reefed topsails and foresail

Lat 22.11 N Long 176.20 E

Wednesday the 10th 314

These 24 hours begins with strong gales NNE with thick cloudy weather the ship heaving WNW under 2 reefed topsails and fore sail middle and latter part winds and weather much the same

no observation Lat about 23.21 Long 176.45

Thursday 11th 315

These 24 hours commences with strong winds at NE with squalls the ship heading NNW under 2 reefed topsails wind employed setting up the starboard fore rigging this is very bad weather and no sights of it being any better middle and latter part weather much the same

Lat 25.43 N Long 178.30 E

Friday the 12th 316

These 24 hours begins with strong NE breezes with squalls the ship heading NNW under easy sail middle and latter part more moderate

Lat 27.34 Long 179 35 W

Saturday the 13th 317

These 24 hours begins with gentle breezes NE the ship heading to the North under all necessary sail middle part light winds and pleasant latter part light winds at WNW ship heading NE

Lat 28.46 Long 179.30

Japan May 1843

Sunday the 14th 316

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather at 7 PM wore to the SW and took in sail and at 9 weather middle and latter part strong winds and squalls at midnight wore the ship to the NE

Lat 28, 53 Long 178, 12 W

Monday the 15th 317

These 24 hours commences with strong winds at N and cloudy the ship heading NW&W under 2 reefed topsails and courses at 4 PM handed the main sail middle and latter part light winds and cloudy the ship heading NW under all sail the crack employed repairing main topsail

Lat 29, 43 N Long 179 60 W

Tuesday the 16th 318.

These 24 hours begins with light breezes at NNE and cloudy the ship heading NW with all sail set at sun set put 2 reefs in the topsails and furled the courses latter part calm

Lat 30. 06. Long 179, 45 W

Wednesday the 17th 319

These 24 hours begins with light airs at NW and very smooth weather shifted main topsail and topgallantsail brake out in after hour for slaps middle and latter part fine weather ship heading to the westward

Lat 29, 45 Long 179 00 East

Thursday the 18th 320

These 24 hours begins with light airs at North and pleasant latter part weather much the same. I dreamed about our folks.

Lat 30 10 Long 179 05 E

Japan May 1848

Friday 19th 321

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading North at 4 PM saw spouts about 8 miles off on the weather beam called them finbacks, and saw some close to the ship about sunset I hope we will see sperm whales soon if we dont. I dont know but what I shall go off the handle "Dull prospects all around us. large families behind" as the song goes. latter part of the day strong winds at NE and cloudy the ship heading West the wach employed in ships duty

Lat 30 0 Long 179, 00 E

Saturday the 20th 322

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and pleasant the ship heading West the wach employed repairing sails &c middle and latter part light winds and cloudy saw a whale spout but could not see him again wach employed making whisker to the jibb boom guys. Ship heading NW

Lat 30 25. Long 177, 30, E

Sunday the 21st 323

These 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading West middle and latter part ship heading NW

Lat 29,46. Long 176, 10 E

Monday the 22d 324

First part of these 24 hours begins with light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading W middle and latter part pleasant the ship heading to the SW the wach employed repairing sails I wish somebody would get Aladdins Lamp for me and then I would go and pay the folks a visit to night

Lat 29 Long 175 56 E

Japan · May 1849

Tuesday The 23d 325

First Part of these 24 hours Gentle breezes and plasant weather the ship heading to the North East under all sail Middle and latter part strong winds at S & with squalls ship heading NW. Punan 2 reefed Topsail and courses

Lat 29,50 Long 175,58 E

Wednesday the 24th 326

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at S & and squally ship heading NW at sundown took in fore & mizen topsail and wore to the Eastward Middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same ship heading S E

Lat 30,00 Long 175,50 E

Thesday The 25th 327

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and squally the Wind at E & S ship heading S E under Easy sail no whales for us yet Swift Lamebery would work boats and tell us when we shall see Whales Middle and latter part of the Day weather much the same at 6 AM kept off west

Lat 29,30 Long 175 00 E

Friday the 26th 328

First Part of These 24 Hours Begins With strong Winds and squally The ship Heading to the Westward at sundown took in the fore and mizen Topsail and lieffed on a winds to the Eastward at Daylight made sail and kept of West It is now nearly a year since I left home and I am now at the other side of the Earth from the Dear friends in America I wonder if they ever think about me yes I think they Do as often as I think about them which is every Day —

Lat 29,50 Long 173 20 E

Japan May 1845

Saturday th 27 329

First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes at SE and cloudy the Ship heading to the Westward at sundown took in sail and stopped too heading E, latter part light winds at SSW the ship heading East under all sail

Lat 30 10. Long 175 00 E

Sunday the 28th 330

First part of these 24 hours Moderate breezes at SSW with thick weather Finbacks in sight at sunset stopped too the SE under reefed topsails at 6 AM saw whales at 7 lowered 4 Boats chased them to the windward but did not get on

Lat 29,37 Long 175 40 East

Monday the 29th 331,

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds at West and cloudy the ship heading ESE under all sail at sunset Double reefed the topsails and furled the courses at 10 PM took in the fore topsail and mizen topsail latter part Strong winds at WNW Ship heading SW

Lat 29,40 Long 175 48

Tuesday The 30th 332

First part Strong gales at WNW the ship heading North under 2 reef topsails at 4 PM took in fore and mizen topsails and foresail and close reefed the main topsail and put the boats on the upper cranes Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 8 AM set the fore and mizen topsails and fore sail. Nothing in sight and bad weather is about as cheerless a prospect at it is to stand on a long bridge on a cold winters night waiting for somebody to come along and take his pocket book that you may find it & get the reward Lat 30.03. Long 176 08 East

Japan June 1843

Wednesday May th 31st 333

These 24 hours begins with strong Winds at NW with cloudy weather the Ship heading NNW under close reef main topsail and staysails Middle & latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 29,42 Long 176,16

Thursday the 1st of June. 334

First part of this day strong winds at West the Ship heading South under close reef latter part more moderate the wind shifted to the North

Lat 29,48, Long by dct 176,20

Friday the 2d 335

First part of these 24 hours moderate Winds at North and fine weather the Ship heading W under all sail the Mack employed repairing the mainsail middle and latter part light winds and calm Mack employed repairing the mainsail

Lat 29,43 Long 176,52 E

Saturday th 3d 336

These 24 hours light wind and foggy the Ship heading West finishing the mainsail & bent it middle and latter part strong Winds at WNW the Ship heading WSW under topsails

Lat 30,11 S Long 176,19 E

Sunday th 4th 337

First Part of these 24 hours strong winds at SW and Squally the Ship heading WSW under Double reefed topsails and foresail Fireacks in light middle and latter part strong winds and rainy with fogg No Whales in sight nor either is there any shapes of seeing any this day. We must get Whales soon or I shall begin to think the people at home dont pray Lat 30,12 Lon 175,45

Japan June 1848

Monday the 5th 338

First part of this day Strong Winds at West with pleasant weather Middle and latter part light winds and calm the Mack employed in ships duty at 11 am light Winds at East with cloudy weather the Blacksmith employed fitting braces to the after Mast Lat 29,45 Lon 175, 12 E

Tuesday the 6th 339

First part of these 24 hours light winds at East and cloudy the ship heading North mean all Sail at Sunset took in Sail latter part ship heading SW mean all Sail shifted the fore topsail Mack employed repairing Sails

Lat 29,30 N, Long 174, 10

Wednesday the 7th 340

First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant the ship heading NW mean all Sail the mack employed repairing Sails Latter part foggy the Ship heading to the East

Lat 29,45 Long 173, 20 E

Thursday the 8th 341

First part of this day light wind at SE the Ship heading NEby E. Wm Palmer and Mc employed making gibbs for the boats Middle and latter part calm the Cooper employed setting up thwarts Foggy

Lat 29,37 Long 172,40,

Friday the 9th 342

First part of this day light winds at ESE and pleasant saw 2 ships to the Eastward Latter part pleasant weather at 7 AM Spoke the Barque Pantheon of New Bedford 24 months out 550 bbls Taber matter another Ship in Light

Lat 30 03 Long 172, 20

Pacific Ocean 1845

Saturday the 10th 343

Fine weather and gentle breezes from the Eastward the Ship heading to the SW at 5 PM Spoke the Ship New Bedford of NB, 38 months out 1300 bbls Capt Crowell master Latter part strong winds at SE Saw several Ships passing too and fro

Lat 29,47 Long 171 54

Sunday the 11th 345

Strong breezes and pleasant the Ship heading South under easy Sail saw a Sail in sight Latter Part light breezes at SE and pleasant the Ship heading to the Westward. 2 Sail in sight

Lat 29, 51 Long 171, 20

Monday the 12th 346

Light Winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading North Finbacks in sight Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 29,51 Long 170,50

Tuesday the 13th 347

Light breezes from the SE and pleasant the Ship the SW at 5 PM saw a Sail to the Westward Latter part weather much the same

Lat 29 59 Long 170, 20. E

Wednesday the 14th 348

First part Light Winds and pleasant Weather at 5 PM spoke the New Bedford and the Capt went on board of her Latter part weather much the same Ship heading NW under all Sail the New Bedford in sight to the Eastward O dear me Smith I was in New Bedford to night our voyage looks dismal enough as there is no whales. So there is no hopes of getting home to see our Sweethearts and wives we must put our trust in God however,

Lat 30 15. Long 169 29 E

Japan June 1848

Thursday the 15th 349

Light winds and pleasant Weather the Ships heading N.W. under all Sail carried all Sail at night Latter part Strong winds and Squally the ship under 2 reef Topsails No observation

Lat by ast 32,10 Loong 168,,50

Friday the 16th 350

First part Strong breezes and overcast the ship heading to the NW under 2 reef Topsails weather rather Squally, here it is the middle of June and there is no Whales cannot get nor are they likely to come soon Latter part of the day pleasant Ship heading SE

Lat 32,15 Loong 170,,25 East

Saturday the 17th 351

Light winds and pleasant the Ship heading to the SE at 6 PM saw a light that showed that there has been Whales here sometime or other we lowered down a boat and found it to be a part of a Sperm Whales head at sundown took in sail heading East Latter part Squally Ship heading SW

Lat 31,39 Loong 169,,36

Sunday the 18th 352

Strong winds at East and Squally the Ship heading SW. at sunset took in Mid Latter part of the day pleasant the Ship heading SW at noon tacked to the SE

Lat 31,,15 Loong 168,,44

Monday the 19th 353

Strong breezes at South and pleasant the Ship heading SE under all sail at 1 AM saw Sperm whales bound to the West lowered down the boats and the bow Boat struck one but drowned at 10 came on board and took in top gallant sail whales still in sight No observation

Japan June 1843

Tuesday the 20th 354

Strong Winds at West 70 and Squalls what in sight at 12 o'clock lowered the boats the bows boat struck on the whale stove the boat and the waist boat struck the whale at 3 PM took him alongside and took in sail got ready for cutting at 5 am hoaked on at 8 h finished cutting made sail and began to boil

Lat 31 04 Long 169,47

Wednesday the 21st 356

Light winds and pleasant one watch employed boiling the ship heading S & E latter part weather much the same

Lat 30,22 Long 169,54

Thursday the 22d 357

First part of these 24 hours light winds and calm at 2 PM finished boiling at 6 Spoke the ship Martha Capt Sayer 20 months out 600 and the latter 1800 of Nantucket Bunkers 02 months 1000 Latter part light winds and pleasant Weather the ship heading S & E 3 Sail in sight the watch busy repairing the boats

Lat 30, 02 Long 170,30 E

Friday the 23d 358

First part light winds and pleasant the wind at South the ship heading to the Eastward the carpenter and Blacksmith both at work at 5 PM saw a Barque to the windward bailing latter part pleasant the ship heading S & E the cooper employed repairing the lone Boat

Lat 29 45 Long 171,46

Saturday the 24th 359

Light breezes at south the Ship heading NW&W under all sail saw 2 Sail Latter part pleasant weather the Ship heading to the westward

Lat 29,47 Long 171,09

Sunday the 25th 360

These 24 hours light wind and pleasant at 5 PM saw 10 whales lowered 4 Boats but got Nothing came on board took in Sail and steered WNW. at 6 AM saw whales again lowered larboard boat struck one the whales Stove the boat

Lat 30 07 Long 170 30

Monday the 26th 361

Got the whale alongside and at 12 hooked on finished cutting at 3½ PM at 7 began to boil the head Latter part strong winds at West the Ship heading to the South one week employed boiling

Lat 30,16 Long 170,39

Tuesday the 27th 362

Strong winds and pleasant at 4 PM saw whales lowered 3 boats the mate went in the Starboard boat and got a whale took him alongside and took in Sail Latter part strong winds and squally at 8 AM began to cut finished boiling the other whale at 11 AM at noon finished cutting (cut up the junk cleared up deck at 5 PM started the try works again got Supper and set the watch) Instead of giving a Day after the pair as the saying is I have got a Day before hand with my cutting up junk &c

Lat 30 25 Long 170 50

Japan Sea. July 1843

Wednesday the 28th 363

Strong winds and squally cut up the junk cleared up the decks and at 5 PM began to boil middle and Latter part strong gales and rainy one watch employed hoeing

Lat 30, 20 Long 170' 40

Thursday the 29th 364

Strong gales and bad weather one watch employed boiling at 12 PM finished boiling Latter part heavy weather and rain

No observation

Friday the 30, 365

First part light winds and rain broke out in the fore hold preparitory to stowing down latter part pleasant weather all hands employed stowing down oil in the fore hold Lat- 30 03 Long 170' 57

Saturday the 1st of July, 366

First part strong winds at NE and pleasant all hands employed stowing down at 7 PM. finished the oil put down 200 bbls saw a sail at noon finished stowing off the backway

Lat 29, 44 Long 170, 30

Sunday the 2d 367

First part moderate breezes at SE and pleasant the ship heading North main all sail Latter part pleasant weather the ship heading NE

Lat 30, 07 Long 170, 00

Japan, July, 1845 &c

Monday the 3d 368

First part light winds and pleasant
Weather the ship heading to the South Latter part
Moderate breezes at SE, and pleasant a sail in sight
to the Eastward, the carpenter employed repairing the
Larboard boat

Lat 30,21 Long 170,47.

Tuesday the 4th 369

First part of this day light winds and
pleasant weather at 4 PM spoke the Ship Japan
of Nantucket Capt Riddell 22 months out 1090 bbls
Latter part wind and weather much the same
the Japan in sight

Lat 29,38, Long 170,30.

Wednesday the 5th 370

First part light winds and pleasant
weather the ship heading NE at 4 P.M spoke the Ship
Hercules capt Richelson 14 months out 310 Latter part
weather much the same the boat employed washing
the ship outside the Hercules and a Barque in sight

Lat 29,45 Long 171,30

Thursday the 6th 371

This day begins with light winds and
pleasant weather the Ship heading to the Eastward
at 4 PM spoke the Barque Pantheon of New Bedford
Capt Tabor 25 months out 700 bbls

Lat 29,40 Long 170 50

Wednesday Friday 7th 372

Light winds and pleasant weather
the ship heading to the Eastward a sail in sight
Latter part pleasant fine weather the carpenter
employed repairing the waist boat

29,44 Long 171 29

Japan. July. 1845

Saturday the 8th 373

Light Winds and fine Weather the Ships heading South and NE imployed all Sail the Coach employed breaking out in the after hould for Bottoi a Barque in sight Latter part of this day wind and Weather much the same the Ships heading WNW

Lat 29,,36. Long 170,50,

Sunday the 9th 374

First part light winds at SE and pleasan the Ship heading to the Northward at 4 PM Spoke the Barque Panthion Latter part Ship heading WNW

Lat 29 59 Long 170.30

Monday the 10th 375

Light winds and calm Spoke the Ship Omega of Nantucket capt Hagetu 34 months with 1200 B the Young Hero capt Brock 15 months 350 and the Martha of Fairhaven 600 —

Latter part calm 4 Sails in sight

Lat 30,08 Long ———

Tuesday the 11th 376

Light winds at South and calms the Ship heading to the Eastward 8 Sails in sight Latter part calm 2 Ships in sight

Lat 29,58 Long 170 40

Wednesday the 12th 377

Light winds and calm the Ship head to the East Latter part calm nothing in sight now is there any prospect of there being any thing in sight this day except 2 Ships and they look lonesome But we must still keep a stiff upper lip & not let Despair get hold of us

Lat 29,43 Long 170 50

Japan July 1845

Thursday the 13th 378

First part calm & ships in sight
Latter part Light winds at East and pleasant
the ship Leading to the SE

Lat 29, 22 Long 171, 10 E

Friday the 14th 379

First part Light winds at East and
pleasant weather the ship Leading to the North
Latter part winds and Weather much the same saw
Finbacks and 2 Ships but no Sperm Whales

Lat 29, 57 Long 171, 37

Saturday the 15th 380

First Part light winds at E and pleasant
weather the ship Leading to the NE at 3 PM exchang
Signals with a ship with painted ports but could
not make out her signal Finbacks in sight Latter
part Light winds and pleasant a ship in sight

Lat 30, 50 Long 172, 00

Sunday the 16th 381

Light winds and pleasant at
4 PM spoke the ship Japan, 1000, Latter part
moderate Breezes and pleasant the ship Leading to the
SE under all Sail

Lat 29, 48 Long 172, 20

Monday the 17th 382

First part Moderate breezes & E and
pleasant weather at 5 PM saw a ship to the
Windward at 9 PM spoke the ship Waverly of
New Bedford Capt Munro 10 months out 400 bbls Sperm
Latter part strong breezes the ship Leading North
Expected a letter by that ship but did not get any

Lat 30, 35 Long 172, 36

Japan July 1845

Tuesday the 18th 383

First part strong winds at East and fine weather the Waverly in sight Latter part calm and light winds the ship heading East

Lat 30,30 Long 172 29

Wednesday the 19th 384

Light winds and calm middle and Latter part strong winds at East the ship heading to the SE under all mizzen sail saw 2 ships to the Eastward

Lat 29,40 Long 172 31

Thursday the 20th 385

First part strong winds and squa at 4 PM spoke the ship Obed Mitchell capt Coffin 23 months out 950 Latter part mild and Weather much the same the ship heading NW under all sail 4 ships in sight

Lat 31,22 Long 172,03

Friday the 21st 386

Strong winds at East and squalls the ship heading NW Latter part weather mi the same the ship heading WNW under single reefs

Lat 31,40 Long 169,40 E

Saturday the 22d 387

First part of these 24 hours strong winds at E and pleasant the ship heading SW under single reefs at 1 am down double reefed the topsails and hoisted in the SB Latter part mild and Weather much the same Nothing in sight but Sky and Sea we have nothing to Do but Eat and Sleep and no prospect of getting hom to see our girls Lat 30.19 Long 169 E

Japan July 18[illegible]

Sunday the 23d 388

First part strong winds and squalls the Ship Leaving South main reefd topsails Latter part weather much the same at 6 AM passed 2 ships Leaving to the North

Lat 29, 15 Long 169 50

Monday the 24th 389

Strong winds and pleasant weather the Ship Leaving to the SE at 4 PM spoke the Young Hero she has got 270 bbls since we spoke her last Latter part winds and Weather much the same the Ship Leaving SE

Lat 28, 34. Long 169 [illegible]24

Tuesday the 25th 390

First part strong winds at East and pleasant the Ship heading to the South East under all sail Latter part wind and Weather much the same Nothing in Sight this Leaving SW

Lat 28, 07 Long 169 15

Wednesday the 26th 391

First part strong winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading NW under single reefed topsails and courses Latter part light breezes at East and fine weather & sail in Sight Ship heading NNE under all sail

Lat 29, 37 Long 169 45,

Thursday the 27th 392

First part light breezes and pleasant Weather the Ship heading NNE under all sail 2 Ships in Sight Latter part light winds and Calm the Ship Leaving to the NE

Lat 30, 23 Long, 168 43,

Japan July 1845

Friday the 28th 393

First part light winds and calm the Ship heading to the NE 2 Ships in sight spoke the Ships Susan Nantucket Capt Russell 19 months with 480 and the Martha of Fair Haven 600 Latter part light winds and calm the Ship heading to the NE

Lat 30.46 Long 169.00.

Saturday the 29th 394

This day light winds and fine weather the Ship heading to the NE 2 Ships in sight Latter part weather much the same the Ship heading to the NE.

Lat 31.02 Long 169 22

Sunday the 30th 395

First part light winds at 8 the Ship heading to the Northward at 7 PM tacked to the South 5 Sails in sight Latter part strong winds and squally the Ship heading NE and NE. No observation

Monday the 31st 396

First part strong gales and squally the Ship heading NE main & mizn topsails middle and latter part strong gale at south and stormy the Ship heading East under close reefed maintopsail

Noon Lat Long 170 40

Tuesday the 1st of Aug 397

This day begins with strong gales and squally latter part light winds and fine

Lat 31.42 Long 172.20

Japan August 1848.

Wednesday the 2d 398

First part light winds and pleasant the ship heading E SE under all sail the watch employed repairing fore topsail Latter part light winds and pleasant the ship heading E SE

Lat 31,38. Long 173 06.

Thursday the 3d 399

First part light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading to the East under all Sail saw Finbacks and Porpoises Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading East under all Sail

Lat 31 46. Long 175, 06

Friday the 4th 400

First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading East under all Sail at 6 PM tacked to the SW Latter part strong winds and squally

Lat 31,09 Long 175, 25

Saturday the 5th 401

First part strong winds and squally the ship heading East at 7 PM tacked to the SW latter part strong winds and squally the ship heading East under reefed topsails

Lat 30,51 Long 175, 50 E

Sunday the 6th 402

First part strong Winds and squally the ship heading East under topsails at 7 PM tacked to the SW Latter part strong winds clear the ship heading East

Lat 30,16 Long 174, 50

Japan August 1843

Monday the 7th 403

First part strong winds and pleasant the winds at SSE the Ship heading East main topsails and courses Latter part light winds at South the Ship heading to the East

Lat 30.28. Long 176,30 E

Tuesday the 8th 404

First part light winds at S and pleasant weather the Ship heading SSE main all sail Seattes part light winds and pleasant the wach employed fitting rigging

Lat 30.01 Long 176.42 E

Wednesday the 9th. 405

First part light winds and pleasa the Ship heading ESE, main all sail Latter part weather much the same the wach employed fitting riggins

Lat 29,17 Long 177,40 E

Thursday the 10th 406

These 24 hours begins with light breezes at South with pleasant weather the Ship heading to the Eastward Latter part weather much the same a Ship in sight

Lat 29,33 Long 177 38

Friday the 11th 407

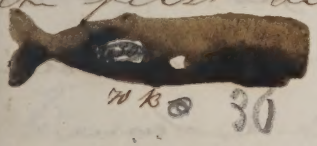
First part light winds and fine weather the Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Triton of New Bedford Capt Chase 18 months out 500 Latter part weather much the same at 6 AM saw whales lowered down 4 Boats and chased them a Ship in sight

Lat 29,31 N Long 178 40 E

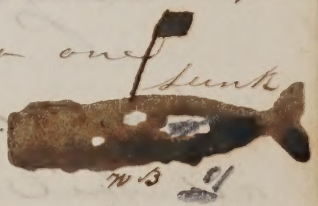
Japan August 1848.

Saturday th 12th 408

The boats still chasing the whales at 2 PM came on board and got dinner at 3 lowered 3 Boats the Larboard boat got up to one large whales and the boatsteerer missed him came on board without any thing and at 6 PM lowered again but got nothing ahips in sight, plenty whales in sight Latter part strong winds at 5 AM saw whales again lowered down and the Larboard boat went along-side of one and missed him the waist boat struck one and drawed struck another and turned him up wafted him and struck another and turned him up the first one sunk so we saved but one sunk



Lat 29.50 Long 179.25



Sunday th 13th 409

Strong winds at S8 got ready to hook on at 1 PM hooked on and cut him in at 3 finished, 7 ships in sight and got whale spoke the Wm & Henry of Fairhaven 21 months out 500 at 6 PM started the fires Latter part the ship heading to the SW

Lat 29 30 Long 178.50

Monday th 14th 410

Strong winds at S8 the ship heading east the watch employed boiling at 4 PM finished one ship in sight Latter part the ship East man 2 reefed topsails and courses one ship in sight considerable talk pro and con about Boatsteerers the mate took the captains boatsteerer & midshipsman

Lat 30 07 Lat 179.55 E

Japan August 1845

Tuesday the 15th 411

This day begins with strong winds at SE the ship heading NE at 6 PM spoke the Wm & Henry Latter part Weather much the same the Ship heading to the Westward

Lat 30 07 Long 179 00 East

Wednesday the 16th 412

First part strong winds and pleasant at 4 PM spoke the Walter Scott boiling another ship in sight Latter part weather much the same the ship heading North

Lat 31.10 Long 178.47 E

Thursday the 17th 413.

First part strong breezes at E with pleasant weather the ship heading SE under all sail Latter part weather much the same a sail in sight

Lat 30 10 Long 179 30 E

Friday the 18th 414

First part strong winds and squally at 4 PM spoke the Ship Jane of Nantucket Capt Pitman 24 months. 600. I saw a Brother of mine for the first time in 15 years Latter part weather much the same a sail in sight

Lat 30,00, Long 179 40 E

Saturday the 19th 415

Strong winds and squally the ship heading SE under double reefs Latter part weather much the same 3 ships in sight the ship heading North by West under topsails and treysails all around us large families behind. as the song goes

Lat 29.48. Long 177 17. E

Japan August 1848

Sunday the 20th 416

First part strong winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading N&W under easy Sail & hanged Signals with a ship could not make out who she was at 6 PM tacked to the SE and & shortened Sail latter part weather much the same & Sail in Sight

Lat 30 N Long 179.30, E

Monday the 21st 417

First part strong breezes and fine weather at 4 PM spoke the Japan. 11 S.O. latter part light winds and pleasant weather 2 ships and a Barque in sight

Lat 30.20. Long 179.17. E

Tuesday the 22d 418

First part moderate breezes at SE and pleasant the Ship heading South Latter part weather much the same Ship heading SE

Lat 29.20 Long 179.50 E

Wednesday the 23d 419

First part moderate breezes at E. and pleasant weather the Ship heading SE under all Sail Latter part Weather much the same the Ship heading the same

Lat 28.29. Long 177.30. W

Thursday the 24th 420

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading ESE under all Sail latter part Strong winds and pleasant

Lat 28.28. Long 178.29 W

Japan August 1843

Friday the 25th 421

First part Strong breezes at East and pleasant the Ship heading to the North the wach employed fitting rigging &c. Latter part light winds and pleasant

Lat 28.42 Long 179 -- 25 W

Saturday the 26th 422

First part light winds and pleasant weather Latter part much the same the wach employed repairing the mainsail

Lat 28.50, Long 179 00 W

Sunday the 27th 423

light winds and pleasant the wind south Latter part the Ship heading N

Lat 29.37 Long 178.30

Monday the 28th 424

light winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading North at 4 PM Spake the Ships Samuel Robeson and the Edward Cary of Sant the S. R was 22 months with 900 the E.C 23 months 900 Latter part calm

Lat 29.58 Long 178.30 W

Tuesday the 29th 425

First part calm 3 Ships in sight Middle and latter part Strong winds and squally the Ship heading to the N E winds all Sail

Lat 29.34 Long 178.50 W

Sept 6th August 1843

Wednesday the ~~29~~ 30th 426

First part strong breezes and squally the ship heading N& under topsails and courses jibs and spanker jumpers in sight Latter part mist and weather much the same

Lat at 30, 33, Long 177 ° 36 W

Thursday the 31st 427

First Part of these 24 hours begins with strong breezes at E&E and pleasant the ship heading N& mann all sail Latter part light fine weather Spake the Ship Accushnet of Fairhaven Capt Peace, [32 months out 800 bbls Sperm and one hundred of Whale] from the Northwest

Lat 31.11 Long 176,40 W

Sept.

Friday the 1st 428

First part light winds and fine weather 3 ships in sight Latter part weather much the same ship heading N&

Lat 32,26. Long 175 ° 30

Saturday Sept. the 2d 429

[redacted] First part light winds and fine weather the ship heading N& at 7 PM tacked to the South Latter part Calm unbent the foresail and repaired it

Lat 32 40 Long 175,00

Sunday the 3d 430

First part calm middle and latter part light airs at South and pleasant weather the ship heading East mann all sail

Lat 32, 37 Long 174 ° 26

Passage to the Sandwich Isles, Sept 1844

Monday the 4th 431

Light airs at SW and pleasant the ship heading Ely's a great many Blackfish in sight at 2 PM lowered 3 boats but did not get any latter part strong breezes at SW and pleasant

Lat 31.40, Long 172.16

Tuesday the 5th 432

First part strong winds at West the ship heading East by Compass the mate employed fitting Block straps latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 30.54. Long 169.52 W

Wednesday the 6th 433

Moderate breezes at West and pleasant the ship heading E&S at 2 PM a man died of the consumption he was a native of Maui we shipped him in Tahita he was sick about 2 months at 7 AM buried him we could not keep him any longer on account of the complaint he died of

Lat 31.09 Long 167.24 W

Thursday the 7th 434

First part light westerly winds with pleasant weather ship heading S&E latter part calm a sail in sight to the Eastward the mate employed washing ship

Lat 31.03 Long 166.57

Friday the 8th 435

Light winds at SE and calm latter part light winds at SE and pleasant a ship in sight

Lat 31.19. Long 166.15

Passage to the Sandwich Isles, Sept 1843

Saturday the 9th 436

First part light winds at SE and pleasant weather the ship heading NE under all sail at 6 PM spoke the Barque Emeline of London Capt Bains 18 months from London with 500 Capt Bain has his wife on board, a very pretty little woman she is latter part weather much the same

Lat 32,00 Long 165,56

Sunday the 10th 437

First part light winds and pleasant the Emeline in sight at 4 PM shifted the main topsail at 6 backed to the W the wind at NE latter part calm

Lat 32,12 Long 165 48

Monday the 11th 438

First part calm as usual the Emeline still in sight latter part calm

Lat 32 46 Long 165 47

Tuesday the 12th 439

First part calm employed repairing sails the Emeline in sight at 4 PM took the Starboard boat in and put out another latter part light airs at West the ship heading Ely S the crew employed repairing sails

Lat 31.40, Long 165.06

Wednesday the 13th 440

Light airs at West and pleasant the ship heading Ely S crew employed repairing sails latter part weather much the same employed in unreeving the mizen topsail yard and fitting the rigging

Lat 31,31 Long 163.28

Passage to the Sandwich Isles Sept 1845

Thursday the 14th 441

First part light airs and calms the
wach employed repairing sails & latter part
wind and weather much the same the wach employ
breaking out in the after hould for rigging and
water casks

Lat at 31.19. Long 162..46 W

Friday the 15th 442

First part of these 24 hours light
winds at North and cloudy the ship heading
Sby S the wach employed breaking out in the after
hould at 5 PM finished stowing off and washed
of the decks latter part Squally

Lat 30.46 Long 162.10

Saturday the 16th 443

First part light winds at East
at Squally the ship heading SS at 5 PM tacks
to the North at set whole watches middle and
latter parts strong winds at East and squally with rain
the ship heading NbW

Lat 31.20 Long 161.38. Wes

Sunday the 17th 444

First part strong breezes at E and
Squally the ship heading NbE at 5 PM tacked to
SE latter part weather much the same

Lat 31.38 Long 160.56

Monday the 18th 445

Strong winds at East the ship
heading SE under all sail latter part the
ship heading NbE

Lat 30.27 Long 160 20

Passage to the Sandwich Isles, Sept. 1843

Tuesday th 19th 446

First part strong winds and squally the ship heading N by E under top sails & courses latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 31.39 N Long 159. 29 W

Wednesday th 20th 447

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather the ship heading N W & under all sail the watch employed setting up Backstays &c latter part the ship heading S W &.

Lat 32 11. Long 158. 30

Thursday th 21st 448

This day begins with strong breezes at E and pleasant the ship heading to the S W under all sail the watch employed fitting the rigging & the topsailyards latter part ship heading South

Lat 31, 30 Long 158, 30

Friday th 22, 449

First part light winds from the East the ship heading S W under all sail latter part Calm

Lat 30, 52 Long 158, 10

Saturday th 23 450

First part of these 24 hours Calm the watch employed setting up Backstays and sail making latter part Calm and light airs at S W the watch employed fitting rigging &c

Lat 31, 13 Long 157. 45

Passage to the Sandwich Isles. Sept 1845

Sunday the 24th 451

First part of these 24 hours light airs at SE and pleasant weather the Ship heading to the NE. latter part strong winds the Ship heading SSE

Lat 31 07. Long 157. 05 W

Monday the 25th 452

First part strong winds at East and Sunday the Ship heading SSE under all sail Latter part squally the Ship heading to the South under Topsails & Courses

Lat 29.32 Long 157.13 W

Tuesday the 26th 453

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds and squally the wind at ESE the Ship heading South latter part the Ship heading to the NE the crack employed setting up the main rigging the Larboard side

Lat 28.57 Long 156.52

Wednesday the 27th 454

First part Strong winds at East and squally the heading SSE under single reefs latter part wind and weather much the same a Sail in sight to the NW

Lat 27.42 Long 157.00

Thursday the 28th 455

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at 8 the Ship heading SSE under single reefs latter part winds and weather much the same the crack employed repairing the jibb

Lat 25.38 Long 156.20 W

[1037]

Passage to the Sandwich Isles Sept & Oct.

Friday the 29 456

First part strong winds and squally the winds at SSE the Ship heading to the SE. moderate all sail the watch employed repairing the jibs and fitting up stocks latter part the weather much the same the Ship heading to SSE under topsails

Lat 23.33. Long 155.50.

Saturday the 30th 457

These 24 hours begins with strong winds at ESE since squally the Ship heading to the SSE under topsails the watch employed in fore rigging and repairing the jibs at 7 AM sees Mauie made sail and run towards the Land

Sunday, Oct. the 1st 458 Mauie

First part strong winds and squally got the Anchors off the Bows and got all ready to come too at 4 PM came to an Anchor in 15 fathoms of water in company with 19 other Ships latter part the Larboard watch went on Liberty

Monday the 2d 459

First part took 230 bbls of water and stone got the tackles up and prepared for breaking out the sail, at noon hoisted on and hoisted out the sail on the Starboard side of the main hatch

Tuesday the 3d 460

all hands employed Coppering

Navi Oct 1843

Wednesday the 4th 461

All hands employed coopering oil in the main hould

Thursday the 5th 462

All hands employed coopering oil in the main hack

Friday the 6th 463

All hands employed coopering in the fore hould

Saturday the 7th 464

All hands employed coopering forward

Sunday the 8th 465

All hands employed stowing off in all 3 hachways

Monday the 9th 466

one wack on shore the Larboard wack employed washing ship

Tuesday the 10th 467

one wack on shore the other employed painting

Wednesday the 11th 468

one wack on shore the other wack employed painting

Thursday the 12th 469

one wack on shore the other employed painting

Friday the 13th 470

one wack on shore the other employed getting casks on shore &c

Saturday the 14th 471

one wack on shore the other employed getting off Patatoes Johnson & Arnold on shore

Maui Oct 1843

Sunday the 15th 472

one touch on shore the after on Board Johnson came on Board and Arnold did not, Smith did not come on Board

Monday the 16th 473

all hands on board getting ready for Sea

Tuesday the 17th 474

At Daylight hove short and got all ready for Sea at 10 th capt came on board with 4 men that shipd hove the anchor up got under weigh Race off duty with the Laidies fever

Wednesday the 18th 475

[redacted]

Thursday the 19th 476

First part light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading South middle part strong winds at 2 PM and squally the ship heading SE latter part light winds and squally ship Lost 1 Mr

Lat 19.13. Long 157 40

Friday the 20th 477

First part light winds and squally middle and latter part much the same have overboard 25 bbls of rotten potatoes Lat 17.27 Long 156.10

Saturday the 21st 478.

Strong winds and squally stood 3 watches latter part light winds and pleasant with cloudy weather Lat 15.32 Long 156.42

Passage to the Line Oct 1843.

Sunday 22d 479

Light winds and cloudy Wash employed setting up Backstays and Bobstays latter part calm

No Observation

Monday 23d 480

First part calm latter part light winds at E N E the ship heading ~~N E~~ S E

Lat N. 56 Long 156. 31

Tuesday the 24th 481

Light winds at E N E and cloudy the ship heading S E under all sail middle and latter part Strong winds and pleasant

Lat 10 5½ Long 155. 22.

[redacted]

No Observation

Thursday the 26th 483

Strong gales and Stormy the ship heading S E under double reefs at 7 P M carried away the Spanker peak Stay latter part calm and rainy

No Observation

Friday the 27th 484

First part calm and rainy latter part calm and cloudy

Lat 8. 41. Long 153. 42

Passage to the Line Oct & Nov 1843

Saturday the 28th 485

First part calm and Sunday latter part light winds at SE and pleasant weather the Ship heading E & N

Lat 8.42 Long 153.00

Sunday the 29th 486

Light winds and pleasant the Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 PM tacked to the SW latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 7,45 Long 153 05

Monday the 30th 487

First part pleasant bruges at East and fine weather the Ship heading to the South under all Sail latter part light winds and rainy

Lat 6,35 Long 152,32

Tuesday the 31st 488

First part light winds at NE and Squally the Ship heading SSE middle and latter part baffling winds and Squally with a large share of rain

Lat 5,30. Long 152 00

Wednesday Nov. 1st 489

First part bad weather with much rain the Ship heading to the South under easy Sail latter part light winds at SE and fine weather

Lat 4,57 Long 152 05

Thursday the 2d 490

Light winds and pleasant the Ship heading SW latter part variable winds

Lat 4,20 Long 152,27

Passage to the Sandwich Islands 1843

Friday the 3d 491

Light baffling winds the Ship Loading SE the crack employed repairing the mainsail latter part weather much the same the crack employed repairing Sails

Lat 8,53 N, Long 181 29 W

Saturday the 4th 492

Light airs from SSW the Ship Loading SE crack employed repairing Sails latter part the weather much the same as Ship in sight to the SW the crack employed repairing the mizen topsail

Lat 3,05 Long 180, 27

Sunday the 5th 493

First part light winds and pleasant the Ship Loading SE a sail in sight latter part winds and weather much the same

Lat 2, 32. Long 149, 23.

Monday the 6th 494

First part light winds at calm and pleasant the Ship Loading ESE the strange ship still in sight at 4 PM she showed her signals but we could not make it out latter part weather much the same Ship Loading SE

Lat 2, 02. Long 149, 49 W

Tuesday the 7th 495

First part light winds and pleasant the Ship Loading SE at 4 PM finished the mizen topsail and bent it latter part wind and the weather much the same the Ship heading SE

Lat 1, 18' N Long 149 50.

On the Seine Naw 1845

Wednesday the 8th 496

First part light winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading SSE at 4 oclock PM shifted main topsail and topgallant Sail latter part light winds and calm at this in sight

Lat 30, 48 Long 142, 40

Thursday the 9th 497

First part calm at 3 PM shifted fore topsail and Sibla a ship in sight latter part light airs and pleasant the wack employd repairing Sails

Lat 1 06 Long 150, 09

Friday the 10th 498

Light airs at SE and pleasant weather Spoke the Ship Acule capt Louis, Havre 24 months out 3400 bbls whale air bound home the capt brought a Small cat with him when he came on board Lat part the Ship heading NW wack employd repairing Sails

Lat 1, 13 Long 150, 38

Saturday the 11th 499

light airs and pleasant weather the Ship heading NW under all Sail the wack imployed repairing the foresail latter part weather much the Same

Lat 23. 25 Long 151, 26

Sunday the 12th 500

Light winds at East the Ship heading West under all Sail latter part pleasant breezes at East the Ship heading SW

Lat. 52 S Long 152, 50 W

On the Line Nov 1848

Monday the 13th 501

First part moderate breezes at East and pleasant weather the ship heading W S W at 6 P M Double reefd the Topsails and hauled the fore course latter part weather much the same

Lat 1 17 S Long 154 00

Tuesday the 14th 502

Light winds and pleasant at 1 P M saw Whales lowered 4 Boats and the Larboard and waist Boats struck a whale each got the along side and cut in and let the wack clear away the Lead Bo at Day light looked on and cut the other in. Spoke the Ship Joseph Meigs 13 months out 1500 Sperm and 2500 of Whale Capt Tabor came on board and stayed a few minutes

Lat 1, 18 S Long 154, 24

Wednesday the 15th 503

First part strong winds and pleasant the wack employed boiling latter part weather much the same a ship in Sight the ship heading N by E

Lat 58 S Long 154, 26

Thursday the 16th 504

Strong winds at East and pleasa at 3 P M set a Signal for the ship in Sight to run down but she would not at 5 P M finished boiling ship heading to the North latter part weather much the same saw white water run off 10 or 12 miles but saw nothing ship heading South

Lat 58 S Long 154, 58

On The Line Nov 1843

Friday th 17th 505

String winds and Cloudy the Ship heading South under 2 reef topsails and Courses saw two Ships one to the Windward and the other to the Leward Latter part strong winds and Squally A Ship in Sight Mr Palmer on Duty Lat 1,30 Long 155 35

Saturday the 18th 506

First part strong winds and Squally the Ship heading NNW under all Sail latter part light winds and pleasant the Ship heading to the North

Lat 8, 8 Long 156,00

Sunday th 19th 507

Light breezes and pleasant the Ship heading SSW latter part light airs the Ship heading WSW

Lat 1,06 Long 156,40

Monday th 20th 508

Light winds and Calm at 8 PM saw Whales lowered 4 boats and chased them till Dark but got None latter part light airs and pleasant

Lat 42, 8 Long 156 [illegible] W

Tuesday th 21st 509

Light winds and pleasant the Ship heading to the South under all Sail latter part Brisk breezes and cloudy the Ship heading West

Lat 55" 8 Long 157,45

Wednesday th 22d 510

Fresh trades and pleasant Ship heading S. & W.S.W. Lat 46 8 Long 158 04

On the Line Nov 1843

Thursday the 23d 571

Fresh trades and pleasant the ship heading N.W.S.W. under all sail the most part employed tarring head stays &c latter part weather the same

Lat 4° 5' Long 159, 42

Friday the 24th 572

Fresh trades and pleasant the ship heading South and S.E. at Daylight kept off west at 7 A.M. saw Jarvis's Island about 15 miles off bearing West at noon passed within half a mile of the beach

Lat 0° 22' Long 160, 08 W

Saturday the 25th 573

First part light airs at E and pleasant Jarvis Island in sight till 7 P.M. the ship heading S.S.E. under all sail latter part Fresh trades and pleasant the ship heading South

Lat 4° 5' Long 160, 25

Sunday the 26th 574

First part pleasant breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. spoke the Joseph Meigs, bound to the Navigators for wood latter part fine weather much the same the ship heading to the westward a sail in sight

Lat 1, 03. Long 161, 30

Monday the 27th 575

This day begins with moderate breezes and smoky weather the ship heading to the westward at sunset was suffered in a wind the latter part ship heading to the N.W.

Lat 3° 0 Long 162, 25

On the Loire Nov 1848

Tuesday the 28th 576

First part fine breezes and pleasant weather the ship heading to the westward at sundown hoisted in a wind latter part strong winds and squally the ship heading to the westward

Lat 1.07 Long 183 50

Wednesday the 29th 577

First part strong winds and squally the ship heading to the westward at 3 PM saw a Breach at sundown took in sail and hoisted to the NE latter part weather the same the ship heading NW

Lat 37' Long 164,46

Thursday the 30th 578

Strong winds and pleasant the ship heading SW under all sail latter part weather much the same

Lat 6,22 Long 165,38

Friday the 1st Dec. 579

Strong winds and pleasant the ship heading South under all sail bound to the coast of New Zealand latter part the wind more moderate and pleasant weather

Lat 5,55. Long 166,18

Saturday th. 2d 580

light trades and pleasant the ship heading South under all sail latter part wind and weather much the same the ship heading South by West under all sail

Lat 7,53 Long 166,38

Passage to New Zealand Dec 1848

Sunday the 3d 521

Light trades and pleasant the ship heading Sly Wmdin all sail

Lat 9.41 Long 167.14 W

Monday the 4th 522

This day begins with light airs and pleasant weather the Ship heading S.W.S latter part weather the same at 11 AM saw whales at 11½ lowered 4 Boats the Starboard boat struck one and drawed)

Lat 11.11. Long 168 45

Tuesday the 5th 523

Light winds and pleasant at 3 PM gave up the chase and come on board latter part weather the same

Lat 12 43 Long 167.50

Wednesday the 6th 524

First parts light winds and pleasants Ship heading South at 6 AM saw the Navigators

Lat 14 04 Long 169.00

Thursday the 7th 521

The first parts light winds and pleasants at 2 PM the natives came off and the Captain went trading to the westward Islands called Manona by the Natives at 5 PM come on board with 14 Hogs the Island on the chart is called Tooloonylak latter parts strong winds at South and squally the Ship heading East at 6 AM tacked to the S.W. the Ship under a reefed topsails and courses

Lat 14.05 Long 168.49

Passage to New Zeeland Dec 1843

Friday the 8th 526

Strong winds and pleasant the ship under topsails at noon tacked to the Eastwards the land in sight at 4 PM tacked to the SW the land bearing West at Sundown latter part light winds and pleasant the land in sight

Lat 14,44 Long 169,56

Saturday the 9th 527

light winds at S & ends pleasant the ship heading SSW at 4 PM tacked to the Eastwards the land in sight to the North about 30 miles distant middle and latter part Calm

Lat 14,03 Long 169,24

Sunday the 10th 528

First part light winds from the Eastwards and cloudy the ship heading South the land in sight distant at 4 PM about 8 ll, latter part weather fine

Lat 16,12 Long 169,56 W

Monday the 11th 529

Light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading on a wind to SSW saw a sail to the NW middle part squally the ship heading East latter part fine ship heading SSW

Lat 16,40 Long 170,14 W

Tuesday the 12th 530

First part moderate winds and pleasant weather ship heading SSW latter part much the same

Lat 17,56 Long 170,47

Passage To New Zealand Dec 1843

Wednesday 13th 531

Lights winds and pleasant weathers the Ship heading Sly W. under all Sail latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 19,37 S Long 171,41 W

Thursday the 14th 532

First part strong winds and pleasants the Ship heading Sly W under topsail and courses latter part winds and weather much the same Ship heading SW Saw an Carcass, Let 3 watches last the Cat overboard

Lat 21,07 Long 173,00 W

Friday the 15th 533

First part moderate winds and cloudy the Ship heading SW Saw a Sail to the South at Sundown took in Sail and hufft an the wind to the South latter part lights winds with a large Swell from the East

Lat 21,59 Long 173,44 W

Saturday the 16th 534

First part strong gales at East and squally the Ship heading SE at 2 PM reefed the fore and mizen topsail at 3 furled the foretop sail and close reefed the main and mizen at 7 PM furled the foresail and mizen topsail latter part much the same

Lat 22,16 Long 174,08

Sunday the 17th 535

First part strong gales with squalls the Ship heading South under close reefs latter part weather much the same Paid off the Cook off Duty sick

Lat 23,47 Long 174,20

Monday the 18th 536

First parts strong winds and pleasants weather the ship heading south under easy sail I wonder when we shall see whales I am almost discouraged with our hard luck, If we dont get a whale soon I shall begin to think there is none here latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 24,24 Long 174,40 W

Tuesday the 19th 537

First parts strong winds and a large sea the ship heading south under 2 reef topsails the watch employed setting up the fore and main stays at sunset took in sail as usual latter parts light winds and some rain ship under all sail Mr Hawes off Duty sick

Lat 24,51. Long 174,45

Wednesday the 20th 538

This day begins with light winds and pleasants at 1 o'clock PM saw a Breach some 2 hours forth but saw Nothing at sundown took in sail latter parts weather much the same the ship heading south under all sail

Lat 25,34 Long 174,45

Thursday the 21st 539

First part light winds and pleasants the ship heading south middle part ship heading East latter parts squally the ship heading south

Lat 26,10 Long 175,00

Friday the 22d 540

Light winds at west and rainy the ship heading south under easy sail latter part pleasant

Lat 26 [illegible] Long 175,08

Pelw. Island Dec 1843

Saturday the 23d 41

First part moderate breezes at SW and pleasant the Ship heading to the westward Nothing in sight but Birds latter part wind and weather much the same the Ship heading SW by the wind SE

Lat 27.11. Long 156 20

Sunday the 24th 42

First part brisk breezes at SE with a heavy swell from the South the Ship heading SW Capt A had some words with one of the men tied him up in the rigging and kept him there about an hour and let him go latter part pleasant

Lat 28.51 Long 177.40.

Monday the 25th 43

Pleasant breezes at SE the Ship heading SW under all sail at 2 PM saw Sunday Island about 20 miles distant bearing NW by W latter part pleasant and light breezes

Lat 29,16 Long 178 05

Tuesday the 26th 44

First part light winds and pleasant at 1 PM lowered down and went fishing and caught a few cod fish and sculpins came on board and supped to the SE, latter part Calm

Lat 29,22 Long 177,35

Wednesday the 27th 45

First part calm the land in sight to the westward at sundown about 30 miles distant latter part much the same

Lat 29,23 Long 177.41

New Zealand Dec 1843 . 1844

Thursday the 28th 546

First part calm the same in lights bearing West Distant 45 miles latter part light airs from the Eastward

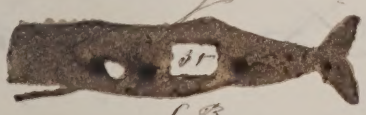
Lat 29,35 — Long 177 W 45

Friday the 29th 547

First part light airs from the Eastward the ship heading N W by the wack employed repairing the Main sail and main Topsail the same still in sight Distant about 50 miles latter part pleasant at 10 AM saw whales

Lat 29,10. Long 177 . 20

Saturday the 30th 548



553

First part light winds and pleasant weather at noon Lowered 4 Boats the Larboard Boats missed a whale Starboards Boat Harpooned and the Larboard boat struck and took the whale Hoisted in and took in sail Sunday Island still in sight bearing N W by S about 50 miles distant at 8 am hoisted in and cut the body in and got Breakfast finished cutting at 8 at 10 one wack started to work

Lat 29,20 Long 177 . 30

Sunday the 31st 549

First part light winds and pleasant one wack employed boiling at 8 am finished boiling and washed off the decks

Lat 28,59 S Lo 176 . 43

Monday Jan the 1st 1844 — 550.

First part light winds and pleasant ships heading to the NE wack employed breaking out and repairing the rigging

Lat 28 44 Long 176 . 52

New Zealand January 1844

Thursday the 2d 551

First part of these 24 hours light winds at South and pleasant weather the Ship heading NEly & the wack employed Repairing the try works and coopering oil latter part Calm all hands employed Stowing oil in the fore hold

S W
Lat 28,14 Long 175,36

Wednesday the 3d 552

First part calm all hands employed Stowing, at 4 PM finished put down 85 barrels latter part light airs from the Sth the Ship heading NEly & under all sail the Coopers employed Setting up Shooks

Lat 27,44 Long 174,53

Thursday th 4th 553

These 24 hours begins with light airs from the South and pleasant weather the Ship heading NEly & under all sail the coopers employed Setting up Shooks latter part moderate weather

Lat 27,21 Long 173,57 W

Friday the 5th 554

First part fine breezes from the South with pleasant weather at Sundown took in Sail Ship heading East latter part strong breezes & pleasant Fore Sunsets

Lat 26,00 Long 172,40

Saturday th 6th 555

First parts strong winds and squalls the Ship heading ENE under close reefs latter part strong gales from the East and squalley Ship laying too under close reef Topsail No Obs

New Zealand Jany 1844

Sunday the 7th 556

These 24 hours begin with strong gales from the East and squally the Ship Loading to the South under close reefed main topsail Latter part wind and weather much the Same Bor 29,70

No observation

Monday the 8th 557

First parts strong gales at East and steering the Ship Loading N8 under close reefed main topsail at 6 PM wore to the South Middle and Latter parts weather much the Same at 7 AM wore the ship to the N6

Lat 24,18 Long 174 00

Tuesday the 9th 558

First parts strong gales at East and squally the Ship Loading N6 under close reefed main topsail Latter part more moderate at 8 AM Set the foresail and fore and mizen topsail the Watch employed setting up the main rigging

Lat 24,35 Long 174.00

Wednesday the 10th 559

This day begins with strong winds and clear weather the Ship Loading N6 under Double reefs middle and latter part light winds from the East N8 and pleasant the Ship Loading North the Watch employed setting up main topmast Stay &c

Lat 23,40 Long 173,40

Thursday the 11th 560

First part light winds at East and pleasant Ship Loading North Latter part weather much the Same

Lat 23,35 Long 172,40

Passage to the Line Satey 1844

Friday the 12th 561

This day begins with lights winds and pleasants weather the wind from the SE this ship heading NNW at 4 PM tacked to the NNW latter parts weather much the same

Lat 22,54 Long 172,33 W

Saturday the 13th 562

First parts lights winds at East and Sunday the ship heading North at midnights tacked to the Eastward the wind at NNE with fog

Lat 22,58, Long 171,40

Sunday the 14th 563

First parts pleasants breezes at North the ship heading SSE under all sail middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 22,14 Long 169,37

Monday the 15th 564

First part strong winds at South with rain the ship heading NE under 2 reefs topsails, one of the men caught an Albacore 4 feet 9 inches long that weighed 110 pounds latter parts lights winds and calm

Lat 21,33 Long 168,47

Tuesday the 16th 561

These 24 hours begins with lights winds from the SE and cloudy the ship heading NNE under all Sail middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

No Sat. Long 168,15 W

Passage To the Loine Jany 1845

Wednesday the 17th 566

First parts lights winds at SE with much rain the Ship heading NW & under all Sail at 4 PM saw a reef with heavy breakers on it bearing East distant about 7 miles Set 2 watches, middle parts calm Latter parts lights winds at East the Ship heading NNE

Lat 19,12, Long 168,00

Thursday the 18th 567

These 24 hours begins with lights winds at East and pleasants weather the Ship heading NW & under all Sail middle parts mark the same Latter parts winds at NE Ship heading NNW under the foresail to repair

Lat 18,04, Long 168,00

Friday the 19th 568

First part strong winds at North and squally at 1 PM tacked to the Eastward at 6 PM furled the mainsail and double reefs the topsails middle parts lights winds at NW and squally Latter parts wind from the NE with rain the Ship heading Eastward

No Lat Long 167 35

Saturday the 20th 569

First parts strong winds at NNE and squally the Ship heading NW under easy Sail middle and latter parts very rainy with heavy squalls the Ship heading to the Eastward under close reefs

No observation

Passage To the Soine Jany 1844

Sunday the 21st 570

These 24 hours begins with rainy squally Bad weather the wind from the Northward Ship heading to the East & a Watch employed washing the Ship inside with sand) middle and latter part heathes to better but worse if anything

Long 166, 25 Lat 17, 27 N

Monday the 22d 571

First part squally with rain the wind from the North wheni it is not calm the ship under close reefs heading about any where latter part light winds at NNE more pleasant the ship heading NNW

Lat 17, 17 Long 165, 49 NW

Tuesday the 23d 572

First part light winds at NNE and pleasant weather the Ship heading NNW under all sail latter part light wind and pleasant

Lat 16, 50 Long 166, 18

Wednesday the 24th 573

First part light wind from East and pleasant ship heading North under all sail at 3 PM shifted main topsail latter part heathers struck the same wind at NE & ship heading NNW

Lat 15, 42 Long 166, 15

Thursday the 25th 574

First light winds and pleasant ship heading NNW latter part strong wind and squalls at 9 AM carried away the fore top gallant mast sent it down and began to fit another

Lat 13, 10 Long 167, 08

Passage To The Line Jany 1844

Friday th 26th 5765

First part strong trades and squally th ships heading North th wach employd fitting topgallt rigging fitting main topgallt backstays and anathor fore topgallt backstays middle and latter parts squally th wach employd fitting main topgallt backstays and fast thunk aboft

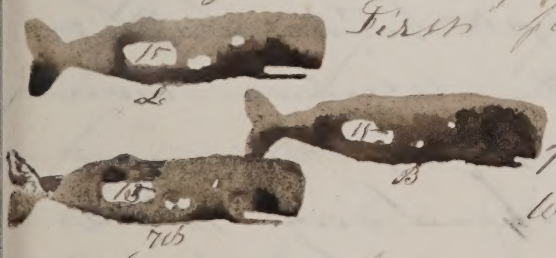
Lat 12,37 Long 167 - 14

Saturday th 27th 5776

First part moderate trades and pleasants at 4 PM sents up the fore topgallt masts and set up the rigging repairing th F, T, & S sail latter part wind and weather the same sents up th fore topgallant yard & sail

Lat 11,24 Long 166 ,30

Sunday th 28th 578



First part light wind and pleasant at 2 PM saw whales at 4 lowered 4 boats and th larboard waist and bow Boats got a whale back gan them alongside at 5 PM and took in sail at Daylight began to cut finished at 9 saw a ships standing to th South

Lat 11,16 Long 169,29

Monday th 29th 579

First part light winds and pleasants all hands employed clearing up decks and boiling fine weather all this Day wore ships and th other employed boiling th wind SE th ships heading NE and North

Lat 10,30 Long 169.11

Passage To The Line Feb 1874

Tuesday th 31st 59½

First part light Ns & variable and pleasant the ship heading Ny & E wash unplugged bailing at 4 PM finished and washed off Deck & middle and latter parts light winds and pleasant weather the wash employed fitting rigging &c Set 3 knots

Lat 9,14 Long 167,12 W

Wednesday th 31st 580

First part light winds at N & and pleasant ship heading NW by W middle and latter parts weather ditto the same

Lat 8,04 Long 167,17

Thursday Feby th 1st 58

First part light winds and pleasants weather the ship heading Ny & E under all sail at 4 PM furled sails at all down in the hammocks middle latter parts ship heading Ny by W

Lat 6,54 Long 167,13

Friday th 2d 582

First part strong winds at N & and pleasants the ship heading Ny by W the wash employed washing the ship outside middle and latter parts Ship heading NNW on a wind

Lat 5,04 Long 168° 22 W

Saturday th 3d 5873

First part moderate winds at N & and pleasant the ship heading NW by W middle and latter part ship heading North the wash employed in wash and painting ship

Lat 4,09 Long 168°,42

On the Line February 1844

Sunday the 4th 584

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the Ship Leaving NNE under all Sail Latter part Squally

Lat 2,10 S Long 168,35 W

Monday the 5th 586

This day strong winds with Squalls the Ship heading to the Northward under all Sail at 6 PM took in Top gallant Sails Latter part light winds and a great quantity of rain Winds variable

Lat 1,46 Long 169,17

Tuesday the 6th 586

First part of these 24 hours light variable winds with much rain the Ship heads to the N, E, & latter part Ship heading NW

Lat 1,39 Long 169,12

Wednesday the 7th 588

First part strong winds from the NE and pleasant the Ship heads NNW broke out for Breads and Water Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 1,15 S Long 170,25 W

Thursday the 8th 588

These 24 hours strong winds at NE and Squally weather at 1 PM saw whales Sent the Ship towards them 4 Boats but got none Middle and latter part strong NE winds and Squally at 10 AM saw Whales lowered 3 Boats the Larboard boat Darted but did not fasten the Waist Boat fastened the Larboard boat struck and got Staved

Lat 1 S Long 170,45 W

On The Line Feb 1844

Friday th 9th 589

Strong winds and squally the Bows Boat struck the Larboard boats whale and the waist Boat picked up a dead whale got them alongside at 4 PM and hooked on cut one in at ~~4 PM~~ daylight hooked on and cut in the other 2 at 10 Started the works

Lat 21 S Long 171 36' W

Saturday th 10th 590

First part moderate breezes and squally one mark below the after boiling middle and latter part bad weather the wind at NE with heavy squalls at 8 AM part out the fires and stopped boiling

Lat 23 S Long 172, 00

Sunday th 11th 591

First part strong winds and squally at 2 PM started the works again at 10 finished boiling latter part weather rather better employed the gibb

Lat 23, Long 172, 10

Monday th 12th 592

First part strong winds and squally the wind at Ely & latter part wind and weather most the same mark employed setting up hooks and Coopering air

Lat 24 Long 172, 40

Tuesday th 13th 5943

First part strong winds and squally latter part all hands employed steering down

Lat 15 Long 173, 20 W

Wednesday the 14th 594

First part strong winds at NE and smoky all hands employed stowing down in the Hold at 8 PM finished and washed off the decks latter part weather much the same the men employed setting up shrouds and stowing aft the hatchways

Lat 57° Long 173.40 W

Thursday the 15th 596

First part strong winds and clear the most employed setting up shrouds and stowing off latter part more moderate and pleasant

Lat 20° Long 174.30

Friday the 16th 5976

First part light NE winds and pleasant weather the coopers employed repairing the larboard boat 50 latter part weather much the same the most employed rattling down rigging and repairing the boat

Lat 10° Long 175. 30 W

Saturday the 17th 598

First part strong trades and cloudy the most employed repairing the boat and making rope & latter part the weather much the same

Lat 20 Long 175.10

Sunday the 18th 598

First part strong winds at NE and cloudy the most employed repairing the boat and fitting rigging latter part winds and weather much the same the ship on a wind tack & tack

Lat 40 Long 176.52

On the Line. Feb 1844

Monday th 19th 599

First part moderate trades and cloudy th Ship under easy Sail on a winds to the NW at 6 tacked to the SE latter part wind and weather much the same th wack employd settling rigging and repairing the Boats

Lat 33.8 Long 177: 34 W

Tuesday the 20th 600

First part strong trades and cloudy th wack employd fitting rigging &c latter part light winds and cloudy finished th wand work of the boat

Lat 34.8 Long 178, 23 W

Wednesday th 21st 607

First part of these 24 hours light winds at NE & and squally th wack employd on th rigging finished rattling th main rigging middle and latter part strong winds at NE & and squally th Ship heading SE under easy Sail

Lat 37.8 Long 178 53

Thursday th 22d 6132

First part strong winds at NE & and squally th Ship heading to the SE under easy Sail middle and latter part pleasant th wack employd fitting rigging Ships heading SSE under all Sail

Lat 222 Long 179, 21

Friday th 23d 603

First part fine breezes and pleasant th Ship heading SSE th wack employd fitting rigging latter part light winds and pleasant th Ship heading West

Lat 248 Long 179. 10 E

Kings Mills Escapes Feby 1844

Saturday the 24th 60°

First part light winds and pleasant weather the ship heading west the people employed about the rigging and painting the starboard boats at sunset took in sails and handed an a wind to the N at daylight kept off west and made all sail

Lat 2,34 Long 178, 15 E

Sunday the 25th 60°

First part light winds at NNE and pleasant weather the ship heading west under all sail at 6 PM hoffed to the Eastward latter part calm

Lat 2,45 Long 177, 25 E

Monday the 26th 60°

First part light airs at NNW and pleasant the ship heading west by South under all sail at sunset took in sail and hoffed to the Eastwards at day light made sail and put off west at 7 oclock Hope Island at 9 AM hoffed to under the lee of the land and the Natives came on board both male and female the men were fine looking people but the women were the most disgusting set of beings I ever saw, most some of our men had Tatooes very strong

Lat 2,45 Long 177, 00

Tuesday the 27th 60°

Light winds and pleasant one of the Natives stayed on board and would not go on shore latter part light winds and pleasant the ship heading NW at Daylights saw Rocches Island

Lat 2.16, Long 175, 00

astern

1 King Mills Groupes March 1844

Wednesday Feb 28th 1844

First part light airs and pleasant the ship heading to the Nbs under all sail the mind at NNE latter part mind at ENE the ship heading North saw a Finback

Lat 1,2 S Long 174, 25 E

Thursday the 29th 1844

First part light mind at ENE and pleasant weather the ship heading North at 8 PM saw Drummonds Island bearing East distant 20 miles at 5 PM saw Sydenhams Islands distant about 15 miles bearing NbE at Sunset took in sail and wore to the SE at midnight moved to the North at daylight made sail and run off Nbs

Lat 49 S Long 173 15 E

Friday the 1st March 1844

First part Strong winds and cloudy the ship heading Nbs middle part ship heading West latter part a heavy squall of rain from the westward furled the fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main

Lat 51 S Long 170, 50 E

Saturday the 2d 1844

First part calms and cloudy middle and latter part calm with light catspaws from the Nbs at 7 AM set up the fore and commenced repairing the main stay Dead eye strops saw a great many Porpoises

Lat 35 S Long 177, 15 E

Kings Mills Groupe March 1844

Sunday the 3d 612

First part calm finished the main Stay Sail & set up the Stay Latter part calm saw 2 Ships

Lat 1 04 S Long

Monday the 4th 6143

First part light wind and calm Spoke the Ships Heavenly of & Barth. Yor and the Three Brothers Bremen the last 1200 middle and latter parts light airs at North the Ship heading to the westward

Lat 55 S Long 170. 16 E

Tuesday the 5th 615

First part light airs at North the Ship heading to the westward middle and latter parts winds and weather much the same at daylight saw Ocean Island bearing W.S.W. distant about 25 miles at 11 AM kept off W.S.W. the wind at S.E. saw a Ship to the westward

Lat 31 S Long 169. 45 E

Wednesday the 6th 615

First part calm at 7 PM light airs from the North the Ship heading to the westward latter part weather fine with light winds

Lat 1 26 S Long 168 1 30

Thursday the 7th 616

First part light winds and pleasant weather at noon spoke the Ship Addison of New Bedford Capt West 32 months 1000 bbls middle and latter part squally at 8 AM saw Sukes Island Ocean to Larboard beat struck and got Stone and cast his Line

Lat 1 30 S Long 167 1 36

Off the Caroline Isles March 1844

Friday the 8th 617

First part light winds and calm at 2 PM saw the coast and came on board the Capt of the Hudson came on board and spent the afternoon middle and latter parts squally No observation

Lat Long

Saturday the 9th 618

First part squally weather the ship heading all round the compass middle and latter parts squally as usual this morning we had a regular exchang of boatsteerers all round

Lat 1, 40 Long 166, 55-E

Sunday the 10th 619

First part strong winds at S. and squally the ship heading to the westward under easy sail latter part strong S Ewinds and pleasant ship heading NNW

Lat. 2, 28 Long 165 40 E

Monday the 11th 620

First part strong winds at NNE and pleasant ship heading NNW middle and latter part strong winds and smoky weather commenced repairing the Barbers Boat

Lat 4,00 Long 163, 42 E

Tuesday the 12th 620

First part strong winds at NE and smoky weather ship heading NW middle part ship heading NNW under easy sail at Daylight saw Eastern or Strongs Isle bearing NW distant 10 miles kept off and run down by the land close to the beach saw some Natives on

Off the Caroline Isles March 1844

brought over
the share two of them shaved off in a canoe
but could not catch the ship at 9 AM sailed
by to the westward of the land and saw a
reef off the North side of the Island the
Island looked very fruitfull the land high
saw a ship heading to the North and a wind
the ship heading NW by W

Lat 5.37 N Long 162.39 E

Wednesday 13th 623

First part strong winds and
squally the winds N & the ship heading NW by W
under 2 reef topsails and foresail at 9 AM kept
off West as to clear low Sand of No Rocks Island bearing
NW distant about 10 miles Low land

Lat 6.12 N Long 160.17 E

Thursday the 14th 623

First part strong winds
at NE and squally at 8 PM saw an
Island called Wellington Island bearing
NW distant 10 miles the ship heading
West until 9 PM and then NW by W under
all sail at 9 PM passed within about 2
miles of the land and saw lights and at
1 took in all sail but 2 topsails double reefed
and steered NW at daylight kept off West

Lat 7.23 N Long 158.50 E

Friday the 15th 624

Strong trades and squally at
noon tacked to the SE main 2 reef topsails
and courses at 1 o'clock saw Attention bearing
South distant 2 miles at sunset took
in sail the land bearing SW distant 8
miles Long at sunset 157.25 E

Assention March 1844

Brought down
as a dm were to the North the canoe
in sight to the North at any lights kept
off and run down towards the land at 8 am
took a Pilot and run down to the harbour
and run in got the anchors ready and came
to in 20 fathams of water a great many Natives
on board of both sides

Saturday 16th 625

one wack on shore the other
coopering Bread &c weather rainy at 11 PM let go
the other anchor I was on shore this morning
and found about the land trawling very bad

Sunday th 17th 626

one wack on shore

Monday th 18th 627

one wack on shore at daylight
took the anchor and hawld in shore and
took some casks on shore

Tuesday th 19th 628

one wack on shore the other
employed watering &c

Wednesday th 20 629

one wack on shore the other
employed watering and painting

Thursday th 21st 630

one wack on shore the other
employed stowing water &c

Ascension March 1847

Friday the 22d 631

one week on shore the other employed watering &c

Saturday the 23d 632

One week on shore the other employed repairing the sheathing &c

Sunday the 24th 633

all hands on shore but 4 hands

Monday the 25th 634

one week on shore the other employed stowing water &c

Tuesday the 26th 635

one week on shore the other employed taking off wood &c Charles Stewart runs away

Wednesday the 27th 636

one week on shore the others employed stowing water and wood Charles Stewart was brought on board tyd

Thursday the 28th 637

One week on shore the other employed on board

Friday the 29th 638

one week on liberty

Saturday the 30th 639

on week on shore

Ascension April 1844

Sunday March th 31st 640

One mack on liberty the other mack on shore except 4 hands

Monday april th 1st 642

One mack on shore the other employed getting ready for sea

Tuesday th 2d 642

one mack on liberty as usual 3 of the men attempted to desert but did not succeed

Wednesday th 3d 643

At daylight got under weigh and went outside at 8 am discharged the pilot and kept off to the North in company with the Rosalie of Warren

Lat 7.19 NS Long 157.50 E

Thursday th 4th 644

First parts of this day strong trades and hazy at 1 PM passed to the Eastward of Augustine Island low land at 7 PM spoke the Rosalie latter parts strong trades the ship heading NW under single reefs

Lat 8.48 Long 157.11 E

Friday th 5th 645

First part strong trades and Cloudy the ship heading to the NW on a wind under single reefs at 4 PM spoke the Rosalie and Capt Mosher came on board and stoped a few minutes latter part squally

Lat 10 35 Long 156.02 E

Passage To Japan April 1744

Saturday the 6th 646

First part strong winds and squally the ship heading NWby N under Double reefs latter part pleasant weather the ship under all Sail

Lat 12.56. Long 154.34 E

Sunday the 7th 647

First part strong winds and pleasant the ship heading NW under all Sail latter part much the same

Lat 14,57 N Long 152 36 E

Monday the 8th 648

First part strong trades and pleasant weather the ship heading NW under all Sail latter part winds and weather much the same the most employed washing Ship

Lat 17,15 Long 150 42

Tuesday the 9th 649

First part strong trades and pleasant the ship heading NW under all Sail the most employed washing Ship latter part wind and weather much the same the most employed repairing the Mainsail

Lat 19,27 Long 149.30 E

Wednesday the 10th 650

First part strong winds with squalls the ship heading NNW at Dark but 3 reefs the latter part weather much the same the most employed repairing the mainsail

Lat 21,38 Long 148 n 30 E

Japan April 1844

Thursday the 11th 6 hrs

First part strong trades and pleasant the ship heading a N W by W course all sail unbent the fore and mizen topgallant sails and fly gibb and stowed them away Finished the main sail and hands at latter part winds and weather much the same

Lat 23,17. Long 148.26, E

Friday the 12th 6 hrs

First part strong trades and fine weather the ship heading North under topsails middle and latter parts winds at South with some rain and fogg

Lat 25,30 Long 148,30 E

Saturday the 13th 6 hrs

First part light winds at S W South with some rain the ship heading North under topsails at Sundry took in sail the wind at west middle and latter part calm at 9 P M saw whales lowered down 3 Boats and chased them to the westward

Lat 25,47 Long 148 36

Sunday the 14th 6 hrs

First part calm with squalls and rain the boats still chasing the whales at 8 P M gave them up and came on board middle and latter part light winds and rain

Lat 26,02 Long 149,16 E

Monday the 15th 6 hrs

First part strong wind at N W with clear weather ship heading N W latter part much the same

Lat 27,02 Long 148,06 E

Japan April 1844

Tuesday the 16th 657

First part pleasant breezes at S.E. the Ship Leading North the most employed repairing the Mizen topsail Latter part light airs at South West

Lat 27,47 Long 147,47 East

Wednesday the 17th 658

First part light westerly wind and pleasant the Blacksmith employed at the forge at 4 P.M. the wind Shifted to the North and rained hard took in all sail except the close reefed main topsail and Staysail Middle part clear the wind at N.E latter part the wind at East and rainy

No observation

Thursday the 18th 659

First part of this day strong winds from the East with rain the Ship under close reefed maintopsail and Staysails the heading N.N.E at Sunset more to the N and E and puts the waists and bow Boats on the upper cranes the starboard boat also at daylight kept off N.N and set the foresail latter part more rain Lat 27,12 Long 146,37 E

Friday the 19th 660

First part of this 24 hours strong winds at East with hard rain the Ship heading W.S.W under easy sail latter pleasant the Ship heading W.S.W under all drawing sail set

Lat 26,22 Long 145 12 E

Japan April 1844

Saturday the 20th 661

First parts Strong NE winds and pleasants the Ship heading WSW under easy sail at Sundet furled foretaupsail and fores sail and Double reefed the main and luffed to the wind to the North latter parts weather mod the same Ship heading west

Lat 26, 18 N Long 141, 00 E

Sunday the 21st 662

These 24 hours begins with Strong winds from the East and pleasants. the Ship heading west & North mores easy sail at 9 PM took in sail and luffed on a wind to the Northeast at Day Lights kept off NW under all sail at 9 AM the weather became bad with the wind to the west at 11. AM saw the Bonin Islands bearing SW distans about 40 Miles

Lat 27, 25 N Long 142, 50 E

Monday the 22d 663

First parts Strong breezes at NNW and clear at 9 PM saw Willmall Island to the west distans about 15 Miles at 9 PM wore to the South west the North Island in sight a head at 10 wore took in sail at 9 PM wore to the East untill Daylight and then kept off west at 9 saw the land at noon the North Island bore N distant 1 mile the South Island in sight Lat at noon 27, 00 Long by Chron 142, 22

Land 142, 15

Bonin Isles April 1844

Tuesday the 23d 664

First part pleasant at 2 AM
heard Guns a boat and started for the shore
but saw a boat coming off to game it up
at 8 o'clock the boat got alongside with Six
men in her stopped about an hour and
went on shore again the ship lying off
and on during the nights at sunrise heard
a boats and went in shore for recruits
the Lat of the harbour is about 27,06
and the Long about 142,16 East

Wednesday the 24th 665

First part strong winds
and stormy finished getting off
Recruits at 2 PM and stood off and on
under Short Sail latter part weather Much
the same the Ship Leaking NW under close
reefs at 10 PM saw Perrys Island E the Eastward
about 20 miles distant NE also

Lat by Obs 27,50 Long by Obs 141,50 E

Thursday the 25 666

First part strong NE winds
and thick rainy weather the ship Leaking NW E
under Short Sail latter part clear

Lat 28,57 Long by Obs 142,15

Friday the 26th 667

First part strong winds at
East and squally the ship Leaking NW under
Double reefs at sunset saw to the South at
midnights saw to the NE latter part lighter
winds and fogy

Lat 29,50 Long 142,30

Japan April 1844

Saturday 27th 668

First part light airs and at South and foggy the Ship heading SW & under all sail at sunset took in sail and so kept it for till morning at sunrise made sail and steered East middle and latter part thick fogg No obs

Lat by est 31,00 Long 143,40

Sunday the 28th 669

First part of this day light winds from the west with fogg the Ship heading East under all drawing sail the middle and latter part light winds from the North east the Ship heading ESE

Lat 29,30 Long 144,42 E

Monday the 29th 670

First part moderate winds at NW the Ship heading ESE under all sail Saw Finbacks Middle part the Ship heading SSE with pleasant weather at 8 am tacked to the NE the watch employed repairing sails

Lats 28,35 Long 144,48

Tuesday the 30th 671

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading NE under all sail at 5 PM unbent the foretopsail and bent the other in its stead middle and latter part light winds at South the Ship heading ENE the watch employed fitting the jibb guys and bailing lines

Lats 29,57 Long 146,12 E

Wampan May 1844

Wednesday the 1st 672

First part light winds at South and pleasant the Ship heading Eby N under all Sail middle and latter part wind and weather much the same the wach employed repairing main topsail

Lat 30,07 Long 148° 34 East

Thursday the 2d 673

This day begins with light airs and calm at 4 P.M. shifted the main topsail at 5 under took in Sail middle and latter part light airs from the East and pleasant the Ship heading NbE

Lat 30,52 Long 149,18 East

Friday the 3d 674

This day begins with light airs from the Eastward the ship heading NbE the wach employed setting up fife guys &c middle and latter part light airs and Calm

Lat 31,17 Long 149,57, East

Saturday the 4th 675

This day commences with light airs from the East and Calm with fog at 7 P.M. tacked to the South latter part wind and weather much the same the Ship heading SbW the wind at S.E the wach employed setting up M.R. & M.S. Stays

Lat 30,41 Long 149,49 East

Sunday the 5th 676

First part light winds at SE and pleasant the Ship heading to the East ward many all Sail latter part Calm

Lat 30,18 Long 150,12

Pacific May 1844

Monday the 6th 677

This day begins with calm weather middle and latter parts light winds at E.N.E. and pleasant the ship heading S.E under all sail the most employed breaking out for water

Lat 29,47 N Long 150.42 E

Tuesday the 7th 678

First part light winds at N.E and pleasant weather the ship heading E.S.E under all sail middle part the ship heading S.E at 8 O'Clock hauled to the S.E

Lat 29,25 Long 151.13 E

Wednesday the 8th 679

First part pleasant breezes from the E.S.E the ship heading S.E under all sail middle and latter part wind from the S.E the ship heading E by N under all sail

Lat 30,00 Long 154 00 E

Thursday the 9th 680

First part light wind at west and rainy the ship heading East at sunset saw a large Broach took in sail and hove to the wind heading South latter parts light winds and pleasant the ship heading S.E

Lat 30,07 Long 154,05 E

Friday the 10th 681

First part light airs at S.W and pleasant the ship heading S.E one of the sailors had 10 Piggs middle and latter parts light airs and weather mark the same the ship heading East saw Finbacks

Lat 30.08. Long 154.18 East

Japan May 1844

Saturday th 11th 682

These 24 hours begins with light winds at west and pleasant weather the ship heading to the Eastward main all sail at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind the wind hauled to the North with light rain middle and latter part strong winds and cloudy th 7th PM backed to the North th wind at East

Lat by obs 30, 20 S Long 135, 42 E

Sunday the 12th 683

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from th SE and cloudy th ship heading NE middle and latter part th wind from the South East and South th ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 31, 12 Long 136, 30 E

Monday th 13th 684

This day begins with pleasant breezes at South and fine weather the ship heading East at 7 PM backed to the SSW at midnight backed to the SE latter part light wind from the South

Lat 31, 14. Long 137, 30 E

Tuesday th 14th 685

First part light winds at South and pleasant the ship heading ESE at 5 PM backed to the SW at daylight passed a ship cutting at 11 AM Spoke the Zephyr of New Bedford Capt Smith 11 months out 350 barrels the captain went on board.

Long 138, 30 Lat 31, 33 S

Japan May 1844

Wednesday the 15th 686

First part pleasant weather the winds at East at 4 PM the captain came on board and went to the NE at daylight made sail the ship heading East latter parts strong winds at South and hazy

Lat 31.46 Long 157, 33 E

Thursday the 16th 687

First part strong winds at S and smoky weather the ship heading East under double reefs at sunset took in the fore and mizen topsails middle and latter part Struck main at 4 AM called all hands and close reefed the main topsail

No Obs

Friday the 17th 688

First parts squally with much rain the winds at South the ship heading E & E middle and latter parts the wind shifted to the NW with clear weather the ship Lies South West

Lat 30.25 Long 157, 52

Saturday the 18th 689

First part strong winds at NW and Clear the ship heading South at sunset took in sail and reefed two latter parts wind and weather same as the same at Noon Spoke Three Brothers Michell, 14 D

Lat 29,22, N Long 157, 17 E

Sunday the 19th 690

First part strong winds and cloudy at midnight passed a ships latter part thick weather

No Obs

Japan May. 1844

Monday th 20th 691

First part Strong winds at East and thick weather the Ship heaving N & main topsails at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts thick fogg washemploy fitting jibb Martingale Fix backs in sight

Lat 29.17 Long 156.42 E

Tuesday the 21st 692

First part light N & wind and fogg saw a sail to the South the Ship heading East at sunset took in sail latter part Strong wind at N & and clear the Ship heaving East main topsail

Lat 28.45 Long 157.30 E

Wednesday th 22d 693

First part strong N & winds and pleasant at noon tacked to the West at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind & weather much the same saw a sail

Lat 29.27 Long 157.45 East

Thursday the 23d 694

First part strong N & winds and clear weather the Ship heading N by W main easy sail I believe we are having a considerable share of Bad luck or something very like it latter part pleasant 2 Ships in sight

Lat 31.09 Long 156.12 E

Friday the 24th 695

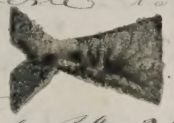
First Part moderate breezes at East and pleasant the Ship head N & at 9 PM tacked to South 2 Ships in sight latter parts light airs and calm 2 Ships in sight

Lat 30.15 Long 156 01 E

Japan May 1844

Saturday 25th 696 Days out

First part light airs from the East with calms the Ship heading N E a sail in sight to the SW latter part calm at 6 AM Saw whales bound to the Eastward quick did not lower they were too far off when we saw them first



Lat 30, 20. Long 156, 10

Sunday 26th 697

First part calm a Ship in sight to the westward middle and latter part light winds at South and rainy the Ship heading East

Lat 30, 18 Long 156, 36 E

Monday th 27th 698

First part light airs at SW and rainy the Ship heading East under easy sail the Three Brothers in sight middle and latter part light airs at North East with fog

Lat 30, 25 Long 157, 00

Tuesday th 28th 699

First part light airs at E N E and pleasant the Ship heading North a sail in sight latter part light airs at South the Ship heading to the Eastward 2 Ships in sight

Lat 30, 57 Long 157, 40 E

Wednesday th 29th 700

First part light airs and pleasant at 6 P M Spoke the Edward Cary of Nantucket Capt Roby 33 months out 1250 latter part foggy the Edw Cary in sight the Ship heading East

Lat 30, 51 Long 157, 20

Thursday May th 30th 701

First part light Sanltendy winds and pleasant weather the Ship heading East at Daylight the wind shifted to the North and blowed heavy with rain until noon then it cleared off

Lat by Obs 31.12 Long 164, 0 E

Friday 31st 702

First part strong winds at North and clear weather the Ship heading to the Eastward under close reefs at 6 AM set off E&E, the winds N&W, under Double reefd fore and main topsails and foresail

Lat 30,27, Long 161.30 E

Saturday th 1st 703 June

This day begins with strong NW winds and clear weather the Ship heading East under close reefs middle and latter part strong winds at North and cloudy the Ship heading East, under topsails and courses

Lat 30,01 Long 164,01 E

Sunday the 2d 704

First part strong winds from the North and cloudy the Ship heading East under topsails whe courses middle and latter part the Ship heading E&E under Double reefs Saw a Ship bound west

Lat 29,33 Long 165,36 E

Monday th 3d 705

First part strong E&E winds and pleasant latter part wind and weather smoth the time the Ship heading to the North

Lat 30 06 Long 165.34 E

Japan June 1844

Tuesday 4th 706

First part strong NE winds and cloudy the ship heading North Spoke the Richard Mitchell of Nantucket Capt Long 7th months outs 180 barrells of Sperm oil at 1 pm sets took in sail heading to the North latter part light winds and pleasant

Lat 30,58 Long 165, 55 E

Wednesday the 5th 707

First part light winds at East and pleasant the ship heading NNE fineback in sight latter part calm

Lat 31,36 Long 166 04

Thursday 6th 708

This day begins with calm weather middle and latter part light winds at West the ship heading ESE makes all drawing sail sets Nothing in sight

Lat 31,07 Long 167,00 E

Friday the 7th 709

These 24 hours begins with Gentle winds from the NW middle part winds at west latter part strong winds at NW the ship heading SE by E unemployed fitting blocks &c

Lat 29,49 Long 168 30 E

Saturday the 8th 710

First part strong NE winds and pleasant the ship heading ESE under all sail at 1 made left a wind to the N and took in sail latter part strong winds and squally the ship heading E under easy sail

Lat 29,40 Long 170,02

Sunday th. 9th 711

Thar 24 hours begins with strong winds at NW and squally at 2 PM took in fore and mizen topsails and hoisted to the North middle and latter part mod and cloudy weather much the same th ship heading NE under Double reefs

Lat 29,56 N Long 171,02 E

Monday th 10th 712

First part strong winds at NNW and cloudy th ship heading NE under double reefs latter part winds from th WSW th ship heading the westerly way

Lat 30,38 Long 172,00

Tuesday th 11th 713

First part strong winds at WSW and pleasants th ship heading NW under topsails and courses at sunset took in fore and mizen topsails and double reefed the main latter part pleasant breezes from the NNW at 8 am hoisted off NE main topsails

Lat 31,20 Long 173,06

Wednesday 12th 714

First part pleasants winds at NW and fine weather at sunset took in sail and hoisted to the SW latter part light airs Westerly and pleasants th ship heading South easterly the Sail

Lat 30,10 Long 173,00 E

Thursday th 15th 715

First part light westerly winds and pleasants latter part calm Spoke the Ch Bed Mitchell 33, 000

Lat 29,49 Long 173,09

Japan June 1844

Friday the 14th 716

First parts light winds and calm the Obed Mickell in company Latter parts light airs at 8 AM with fog the ship heading to the North took the mainsail down to repair

Lat 29,17. Long 172,48 E

Saturday the 15th 717

This day begins with light winds from the Eastward with fogs at 8 PM finished the mainsail and sent it up Latter parts wind and weather mark the same the Obed Mickell and another ship in sight the crew employed repairing the Main topsail

Lats 29,55 Long 172,08

Sunday the 16th 718

First parts light winds with fogs and thick weather the ship heading to the NW spoke the Bark Lamon Capt Potter of New Ports 19 mo 35 D Latter part Strong winds and fog spoke the Augusta and Herald of NB all not stated Lat 30,26. Long 171,15

Monday the 17th 719

This day begins with Strong winds at East and cloudy 2 ships in sight Latter parts Strong winds and fogs 1 ship in sight

Lat 29,56 Long 171,10

Tuesday the 18th 720

First parts Strong winds and cloudy finbacks in sight spoke the Herald Capt Mayhew 12 months 800 Latter parts light winds and pleasant 3 ships in sight unbent the fore topsail and put new buntlines on it.

Lat 30,28 Long 171,26 E

Wednesday the 19th 721

First part light airs at South and pleasant at 3 PM finished the fore topsail and bent it at 5 Spoke the Ship Rose of New Bedford Capt Tucker 5 months 7t barrells 2 other ships in sight, latter part light airs and calm 2 ships in sight

Lat 30.20. Long 171.00 E

Thursday the 20th 722

First part light airs from the SE and pleasant 4 ships in sight 3 of them chasing whales I think but there is no hopes of our seeing any latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 30.11 Long 170, 30 E

Friday the 21st 723

First part light airs from the Eastward and pleasant the ships head to the westward latter part calm the watch employed washing ship took the main topgallant backstays down and spliced eyes in them

Lat 30.06 Long 170 11

Saturday the 22d 724

First part calm the watch employed washing ship cutting and in latter part light airs at west the watch employed painting 2 ships in sight

Lat 30.11 Long 170,00 E

Sunday the 23d 725

First part light airs at west and pleasant latter part light airs from the west a ship in sight

Lat 29.45 Long 169 20 E

Japan June 1844

Monday 24th J26

First part light airs from the west at 4 PM spoke the Zephyr Capt Smith 12 mo 350 latter part Gentle breze at West ch ship heading SW

Lat 29,05. Long 168,05 E

Tuesday the 25th J27

First part Gentle breze at West and pleasant the ship heading SW and as all sail saw a carcase middle and latter part hines from the NW the ship on a wind to the westW mian all sail

Lat 28,21. Long 166,30

Wednesday the 26th J28

First part Gentle hines at W and pleasant the ship heading on a wind to the west a sail in sight bound to the Eastward latter part light winds at NNW the ship heading NE

Lat 28,34. Long 166,12

Thursday the 27th J29

First part light winds from the NW the ship heading NE at 6 PM passed a sail latter part wind and weather the same at 9 saw some whales at 10 lowered the boats the Starboard boats struck one at noon took him alongside

Lat 29,00. Long 166,50

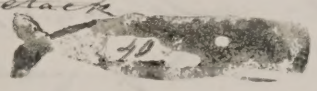
Friday the 28th J30

The starboard and bow boats came on board at 4 the boats on 6,34 both finished another ship in sight whaling at 6 AM started the works the larboard boat keept

Lat 29,20 Long 166,15 E

Saturday 29th 731

th Starboard watch blowe th others employed bailing at 6 h m saw a whale at 9 lowered 3 boats th larboard boat struck at 9 am took him alongside finished bailing at 4 o'clock



Lat 29.09 Long 166.20 E

Sunday th 30th 732

At 12 PM hoisted in and began to cut & finished and cleared up th decks at 7 th Starboard watch started th fires latter part pleasant th watch employed bailing

Lat 29.04 Long 166.10 E

Monday July th 1st 733

First part light airs at South and pleasant at 10 PM finished bailing latter part strong winds and pleasant th wind at S

Lat 29.05 Long 165.20 E

Tuesday th 2d 734

First part strong winds at SW and pleasant th ship heaving SE under double reefs latter part wind at South and pleasant

Lat 28.30 Long 167.00

Wednesday th 3d 735

First part strong winds at S and pleasant at daylight began to stow down th sail in th afternoon latter part rainy

Lat 29.08 Long 167.43

Thursday th 4th 736

First part calm at 7 PM finished stowing and washed off Decks midle and latter part light winds at South and rainy

Lat 29.31 Long 168.00

Japan July 1844

Friday the 5th 737

First part calm and cloudy latter part light winds at East and pleasant at 9 am Spoke the Ship Scarge of New Bedford Capt Mc Calvers 8½ months 300 Whale and 150 Sp

Lat 31.01 Long 167.36 E

Saturday the 6th 738

First part light airs at SE and pleasant the ship heading ENE at 5 PM took in the Starboard boat to repair latter part fog. at 7 am passed a ship

Lat 30.05 Long 168.30 E

Sunday the 7th 739

First part light airs at SSE and pleasant the ship heading East Spoke the Young Eagle of Nantucket Capt Lathrop 7 mo. 900 and one of her men Stoved away in our boat as the Captain came on board but when we found him on board put him in the boat and sent him back again latter part wind and weather much the same ship heading East

Lat 30.11 Long 170.30 E

Monday the 8th 740

First part light airs at SE and pleasant the ship heading ENE moderate all sail a Stil in sight latter part wind at E at daylight tacked to the South

Lat 30.16 Long 170 06 E

Tuesday the 9th 741

First part light airs at E the ship heading SSE latter part strong winds at E and pleasant

Lat 29 20 Long 170 40

Japan July 1844

Wednesday the 10th 742

First part strong winds at SS the ship heading to the North, weather squally saw finbacks Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 30.13 Long 171.08 E

Thursday the 11th 748

First part Gentle breezes ENE and pleasant weather the ship heading NNE saw all sail Finbacks in sight latter part much the same at 6 AM tacked to SSE

Lat 30.24 Long 171.08

Friday the 12th 744

First part light airs at East and pleasant the ship heading SSE at 1 PM passed a ship latter part wind at SSE and pleasant at 7 AM exchanged signals with another ship

Lat 29.50. Long 171.24

Saturday the 13th 745

First part Gentle breezes at ESE and pleasant weather the ship heading SSE saw all sail a ship in sight latter part Calm 2 ships in sight - shifted MT sail & fore sail

Lat 30.22 Long 171.56 E

Sunday the 14th 746

First part Calm middle and latter part calm one ship in sight

Lat 30.14 Long 171.55

Monday the 15th 747

First part Calm latter part light airs at NW 2 ships in sight

Lat 29.46. Long 172.17 E

Pacific July 1844

Tuesday 16. 748

First part light airs at NW and pleasant spoke the Herald capt Mayhew 134 500, Latter part calm with rain and thunder and lightning No obs

Wednesday the 17th 749

First part light airs and calm Saw 2 carcasses and a sail latter part Gentle breezes from the NE

Lat 31.01 Long 172,30 E

Thursday the 18th 750

First part Gentle breezes at East and pleasant latter part light airs at East and pleasant

Lat 29,20 Long 173,00 E

Friday the 19th 751

First part Gentle breezes at E and pleasant weather latter part Calm the people employed repairing main topsail

Lat 29,37 Long 173 04

Saturday the 20th 752

First part calm people employed repairing main topsail latter part light airs at SE the Ship heading to the eastward

Lat 29,51. Long 173.09 E

Sunday the 21st 753

First part Gentle breezes at East the Ship heading Eby N under all sail latter part wind and weather much the same the Ship heading East under all sail

Lat 30.04 Long 174.50

Monday th 22d 7 A.M.

First part South breze from the South. and pleasant at 8 P.M. saw whales lowered & Boats to Starboard bout struck one and drawed at 9 came on board and kept off Wly & after the whales at 5 P.M. were to the East saw Nothing E

Lat 31 N 06 Long 171. 06

Tuesday th 23d 7 A.M.

This day begins with light airs at S.E. and pleasant the Ship heading East, latter part Calm

Lat 30. 20. Long 174. 48 E

Wednesday th 24th 7 A.M.

First part calm with a swell from the East, latter part light airs at N.W. and pleasant Ship heading E.S.E.

Lat 30.08 Long 175. 14 E

Thursday the 25th 7 A.M.

First part light airs at N.W. and pleasant weather the Ship heading S.S.E. under all sail latter part wind and weather much the same Ship heading East

Lat 29.37 Long 176. 16 E

Friday the 26th 7 A.M.

First part strong winds at N.W. and cloudy the Ship heading S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail latter part strong winds at S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. Lat 29. 39 Long 177. 16

Saturday 27th 7 A.M.

First part strong winds at S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. at Noon took in sail latter part moderate weather much the same

Lat 30. 05 Long 178. 20 E

Kaffirs July. August 1844

Sunday the 28th 761

First part light airs from SE and pleasant th Ship heading NE at Sunset took in Sail all hands on duty for the first time since we left Ascension latter part weather much the same

Lat 30.13. Long 179.10 E

Monday the 29th 761

This day South brings it Sail and fine weather th Ship heading East at Sunset took in Sail at Daylight made Sail and tacked to the NW

Lat 30.11. Long 179.02 E

Tuesday the 30th 762

First part light airs at SE & and pleasant at Sunset took in Sail and tacked to th East latter part Strong winds and squally th Ship heading SE & under easy Sail

No observation

Wednesday the 31th 763

First part Strong breze at East and thick weather th Ship heading to the South main Sail middle and latter part squally

Lat 29.36 Long 178.55 E

Thursday the 1st August 764

This day begins with Strong breze at East and thick weather th Ship bearing SE latter part Do Do Lat 29.09 Long 179.09 E

Friday the 2d 765

First part weather rather better th Ship heading to South at part weather good th weather of a Bullish green

Lat 28.46 Long 179.49 E

Japan August 1844

Saturday th 3d 766

First part Gentle breezes at East with some Squalls the ship heading North under easy Sail the latter part Strong winds at East and cloudy

Lat 29.16 Long 179.45 E

Sunday the 4th 767

First part Strong winds at S & E and Squally the ship heading N & W under Double reefs Topsails the Spanker &c latter part moderate breezes at East and pleasant the ship heading North under all Sail

Lat 30.15. Long 179.51 E

Monday th 5th 768

First part Gentle breze at East and pleasant weather Ship heading North latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 31.08 Long 179.30 E

Tuesday the 6th 769

First part Gentle breezes at East and pleasant the ship heading SE at 4 PM Shifted Main topsail and topgallant Sail latter part Strong winds and Squally

Lat 30.04 Long 179.50 E

Wednesday th 7th 770

First part Strong winds and Squally the Ship heading N & W under Double reefs latter part weather much the same

Lat 30 35 Long 179.53 W

Thursday th 8th 771

First part Strong winds at E and E Squal Ship heading N & W under easy Sail latter part weather much the same Lat 31.32 Long 179 58 W

Papaiea August 1844

Friday the 9th 1720

First Part Strong winds at East and clear weather the Ship heading North under Double reefs latter part Ship heading ESE under all sail

Lat 31.36 Long 179.15 W

Saturday the 10th 173

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant the Ship heading ESE under all sail at sunset took in sail latter part calm

Lat 31.10 Long 178.32 W

Sunday the 11th 174

First part calm latter part light airs at W and calm Ship heading SE

Lat 31.20 Long 178.17 W

Monday the 12th 175

First part light airs at SE and cloudy the Ship heading SE latter part pleasant breezes at East the Ship heading SSE

Lat 31.40 Long 178.27 W

Tuesday the 13th 176

First part Strong winds at East the Ship heading SSE latter part light winds and cloudy with thunder and lightning Ship heading SSW under all sail

Lat 29.38 Long 178.45 W

Wednesday the 14th 177

First part light winds at SE and cloudy the Ship heading SSW at 7 PM tacked to the SSE the water a light greenish ~~colour~~ colour latter part squally at 10 AM had a heavy squall furled Mizen and fore topsail and courses and close reefed the main

Lat by est 29.25 Long 178.40

Papan August 1844

Thursday the 15 1778

First part Calms middle and latter part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant weather the Ship heading SSW

Lat 29.08 Long 178.30 W

Friday the 16th 779

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant the Ship heading Sby W under all sail latter part Strong winds at South and squally at 8 AM but every fit for port and made sail

Lat 29.19 Long 177.09

Saturday the 17th 780

First part Strong winds at South and squally the Ship heading SW & under prudent sail middle and latter part Strong gales at South and Stormy Ship heading SSE under double reefd fore and main topsails and courses

Lats 30.04 Long 174.07 W

Sunday the 18th 781

First part Strong gale at South and Stormy at 4 PM took in mainsail and fill and close reefd the topsails set half watches middle part very squally Ship heading SSE latter part more moderate

Lat 30.34 Long 171.50 W

Monday the 19th 782

First part Strong winds at South and thick weather the Ship heading NEby E under double reefs and courses middle and latter part Strong breezes at ESE and cloudy the Ship heading SE under all sail

Lat 32.02 Long 169.36 W

Passage to Sandwich Isles, Aug 1844

Tuesday 20th 783

First part strong winds at SSE and Sundry th ship steering NW under all sail at ½ PM shifted foresail and maintopsail middle and latter part weather pleasant and light winds at East th Ship steering NWW under all sail

Lat 33, 11, NP Long 168, 12 W

Wednesday the 21st 784

First part lights winds at East and pleasant weath th Ship steading NWW under all sail middle part wind and weather much the same latter part wind at SSE Ship steering North

Lat 34, 35 Long 167, 40 W

Thursday th 22d 785

First part light winds at SSE and pleasant th ship steering N at ½ PM tacked to SE at 2 AM tacked to the NWW latter part wind at East and pleasant th crew employed painting th lower masts and tarring th Lead rigging

Lat 35, 02 Long 167, 16 W

Friday th 23d 786

First part light airs at East and pleasant weather th Ship steading NWW middle and latter part light airs and calm th crew employed washing ship outside and in

Lat 35, 35 Long 166, 45

Saturday th 24th 787

First part light airs at East and calm th crew employed washing and painting th ship outside latter part calm th crew employed painting

Lat 35. 47 Long 166, 20

Passage to Sandwich Isles Aug 1844 [167]

Sunday th 25th 788 Martin Malloy

First part calm the Crew employd painting outside middle and latter part light airs at West the Ship heading E by S Martin Malloy

Lat 35.39 Long 165.40 W

Monday th 26th 789

First part light airs from West and Cloudy the Ship heading ESE latter part wind and weather much the same the most employd painting Ship inside

Lat 35.18 Long 164.45

Tuesday th 27th 790

First part light airs at SW and pleasant the Ship heading ESE at 6 PM finished painting the middle part Calm latter part Strong winds at NE and Stormy the Ships heading ESE under double reefs

No obs

Wednesday th 28th 791

First part Strong winds at NE and Stormy the Ship heading ESE with double reefs middle and latter part the wind at North the Ship heading ESE under all Sail

Lat 33.18 Long 162.30 W

Thursday th 29th 792

First part Strong winds at NE and Squally the Ship heading ESE under all Sail at the Foretopsail and repairing it latter part wind at West the most employd repairing Sails

Lat 31.55 Long 160.20 W

Friday th 30th 793

First part Strong winds at West course ESE repairing mainsail latter part wind SW

Lat 30.50 Long 157.40 W

Passage to Sandwich Isles Sept 1844

Saturday the 31st 794

First part Strong winds at SSW and pleasant the Ship heading ESE at 2 PM finish the mainsail and bent it latter part moderate breezes at South and pleasant the Ship heading ESE under all sail to work employed breaking out in Lafter hold

Lat 29,52 Long 155 36 W

Sunday the 1st Sept 795

First part Gentle breezes at South and pleasant the Ship heading ESE under all sail latter part strong winds at Sea SE and rainy

Lat 29,47. Long 155,08 W

Monday the 2d 796

First part strong winds at South and Stormy weather middle and latter part weather fine at 7 AM tacked to SW

Lat 29,41 Long 154,00 W

Tuesday the 3d 797

First part moderate breezes at SE and pleasant the Ship heading SSW saw a Ship at 5 PM saw a large whale came to the NW middle part squally latter part pleasant the Ship heading SbyW

Lat 28,56 Long 154,45

Wednesday the 4 798

First part Gentle breezes at ESE and pleasant the Ship heading South a Ship in sight to the NW latter part wind and weather much the same the Ship heading to the South under all sail

Lat 27,14 Long 154,26 W

Passage to Sandwich Isles Sept 1844

Thursday the 5th 799

First part Gentle breezes at 8 the ship heading SSE main sail middle part light winds and squally latter part pleasant weather the wind at East Ship heading SSE main sail

Lat 24.48. Long 155.09. W.

Friday the 6th 800

First part light winds at East and pleasant weather the Ship heading SbyE main sail middle part squally and calm latter part Gentle breezes at E and pleasant the ship heading SbyE main sail

Lat 22.56. Long 155.18.30. W.

Saturday the 7th 801

First part Gentle breezes at E and cloudy weather the ship heading SbyW main sail middle and latter part strong winds at E and squally at 6 AM made the Island of Oahu distant about 17 miles bearing South the ship heading WSW at noon got the anchors off the bows and got ready for coming too at 9 PM civil time came too in 17 fathoms

Sunday the 8th 802

the Larboard watch on liberty

Monday the 9th 803

the Starboard watch on liberty the other watch employed scraping Decks

Tuesday the 10th 804

First part calm at 10 AM got manoeuvring and at 1 PM came too inshore in 12 fathoms and sent the Larboard watch on liberty the other employed getting water casks on shore

Lahaina Roads Sept. 1844

Wednesday the 4th 805

the Starboard watch on liberty
the other employed staving water &c

Thursday the 12th 806

the Larboard watch on shore the other
employed getting off water and painting and talk-
ing around the bows

Friday the 13th 807

The Starboard watch on liberty
the the employed painting &c

Saturday the 14th 809

The Larboard watch on shore the
other employed setting the M T J stay &c

Sunday the 15th 810

The Starboard watch on liberty

Monday the 16th 811

The Larboard watch on liberty the
other employed getting off potatoes bait and Dress
got their Discharge and took away their things

Tuesday the 17th 812

The Starboard watch on shore the other
employed getting water casks on shore &c

Wednesday the 18th 813

The Larboard watch on shore this
day Discharged Frank on the Consuls Order

Sabina Sept 1844

Thursday the 19, 814

The Starboard watch on liberty the other watch variously employed

Friday the 20th 816

The Larboard watch on liberty the other employed getting ready for sea

Saturday the 21st 816

First part calm at 8 am got under weigh and stood to the westward under all sail at 12 noon the Capt came on board &c

Sunday the 22d 817

First part pleasant at 7 PM got the trades between Tauruna and Rani' middle and latter part wind light and baffling the land in sight Mauii & Hawii

Lat 19.38. Long 156.36 W

Monday the 23 818

This day begins with light winds from all points of the compass the land in sight Mauii & Hawii latter part pleasant winds at SE the land still in sight

Lat 19 03 Long 156.56 W

Tuesday th 24th 819

First part Gentle trades and pleasant weather the ship heading South latter part strong trades the ship heading S by E under all sail

Lat 17.19 Long 156.53

Passage to the Line Sept. 1844

Wednesday 25th, 820

First part Strong trades and pleasant weather the ship heading SSE under all sail latter part meet the Sunne

Lat 15 07 Long. 156, 20 W

Thursday the 26th 821

First part Strong trades and pleasants the ship heading SSE middle and latter part winds and weather meet the same the ship heading SSE under all sail

Lat 12.46 Long 156 00 W

Friday the 27th 822

First part moderate trades and sunny the ship heading SSE under all sail latter part winds and weather meet the same

Lat 111.25, Long 155.33 West

Saturday the 28th 823

First part moderate trades and pleasants the ship heading SSE under all Sail latter part meet the same Watch employed repairing foretop gallant-sail

Lat 8.30 Long 154, 56

Sunday the 29th 824

First part Squally at 1 PM carried away the mizen topsail yard latter part Squally with baffling winds

No Observation

Monday the 30th 825

First part strong winds at South and Squally the ship heading SSE middle and latter part Calm the watch employed making a mizen topsailyard caught a Porpoise

Lat 7.26 Long 154, 30

Passage to the Seine Oct 1844

Tuesday the 1st 826

First part calm and equally the
wind employed making mizen topsailyard &c
latter part pleasant

Lat 6,10 Long 154,25 W

Wednesday the 2d 827

First part light airs at SE and
pleasant the ship heading SSW latter part
ship heading SW wind employed repairing mizen
topsail and making ayards

Lat 5,00 Long 155,05

Thursday the 3d 828

First part Gentle winds at SSE
and pleasant weather the ship heading SW under
all sail latter part wind and weather much the
same finished the mizen topsailyard and put it
aloft and set the sail

Lat 4,07 Long 156,30

Friday the 4th 829

First part Gentle SE trades and
pleasant weather the ships heading SW under all
sail middle and latter part calm

Lat 4,06 Long 157,10

Saturday the 5th 830

First part calm latter part light
airs at SSE ship heading SW

Lat 4,30 Long 157,10

Sunday the 6th 831

First part light airs at SSE the
ship heading SW middle and latter part the
wind and weather much the same

Lat 3,12 Long 158,19

On the Line Oct 1844

Monday the 7th 832

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant the Ship heading an a wind to SSW latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 2.43 Long 159 00 W

Tuesday the 8th 833

First part Gentle trades and pleasant the Ship heading SSW under all sail latter part wind due weather much the same the watch employed fitting Flyjib Stay

Lat 1.14 S Long 160.13

Wednesday the 9th 834

First part Gentle SE trades and pleasant weather the Ship heading SSW latter part strong winds and squally the watch employed cleaning and tarring the cable

Lat 0.11.10 S Long 160 36

Thursday the 10th 835

First part strong trades and squally the Ship heading SSW under easy sail watch employed tarring the chains latter part wind and weather much the same Spoke the Rambler Nant Lat 1.06 S Long 161.10

Friday the 11th 836

First part light airs and pleasant the Ship heading West latter part pleasant watch employed tarring the Starboard cable

Lat 0.9 S Long 161.26 W

Saturday 12th 837

First part light winds and pleasant watch employed tarring chain at Sunset took in Sail latter part weather much the same

Lat 0.6 S Long 161 53

On The Same Oct 1844

Sunday 13th 838

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant ship heading SWbyS at sunset hoisted an awning and took in Sail took in the Starboard boat latter part weather much the same ship heading NWbyW

Lat 6.11 S Long 162.07 W

Monday th 14th 839

First part Strong trades and squally the ship heading NWbyW at sunset took in Sail and hoisted an awning latter part wind and weather pleasant ship heading to the West

Lat 110,55 S Long 163,40 West

Tuesday th 15th 840

First part light airs and pleasant ship heading SW under all Sail at 4 PM shifted fore topsails middle and latter part ship heading S. much employed repairing Sails

Lat 3,00 S Long 164,20 West

Wednesday 16th 841

First part Gentle trades and pleasant the ship heading South under all Sail shifted fore Sail &c Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same much employed repairing Sails

Lat 5,19 Long 164,40

Thursday th 17th 842

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant ship heading South at 4 PM shifted main topsail latter part wind and weather much the same the ship heading SSW under all Sail

Lat 7,32 Long 165,06 W

Off the Navigators Oct 1844

Friday 18th 843

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant weather ship heading SSE latter part light airs at North th-Vessels employed towing chain sheets &c

Lat 9.20 Long 165.30 W

Saturday the 19th 844

First part Gentle breezes at ESE and cloudy ship heading Sby W at Sunset took in sail at Daylights made sail ship heading South at 10 AM saw Danger Island bearing South at Noon distant 12 miles

Lat 10.37 Long 165.45 West

Sunday 20th 845

First part Gentle breezes at ESE at 2 PM passed to the Leeward of the Island and reef saw 8 or 10 large canoes full of Natives did not stop for them the land looked very fine full and pleasant at Sunset took in sail latter part Squally with thunder and lightning

No obs

Monday the 21st 846

First part Squally with thunder and lightning and rain at Sunset took in sail latter part weather much the same

Lat 11.32 Long 167.12

Tuesday the ~~23~~ 22 847

First part light winds and pleasant ship heading NWbW latter part Squally at Daylights made sail heading NWbW saw a ship bound to the South

Lat 11.37 Long 167.12 W

Off the Navigators Oct 1844

Wednesday the 25th 848

First part light airs and calm the ship heading to the eastward middle and latter part calm

Lat 11.31 S Long 167.18 E

Thursday the 24th 849

First part calm middle and latter part calm filled mizen topmast backstays

Lat 11.31 Long 167.26

Friday the 25th 850

First part calm middle part calm and pleasant Latter part raing

No Obs

Saturday 26th 851

First part calm and raing latter part light airs at East ship heading to the westward

Lat 11.36 Long 168.00

Standay the 27th 852

First part Gentle breezes from E and pleasant ship heading to the west at 1am hove to hoisted in awing and boat in latter part calm

Lat 10.48 Long 168.10

Monday the 28th 853

First part calm middle and latter part squally ship heading west

Lat 11.52 Long 169.07

Tuesday 29th 854

First part light airs at 8 and fresh gales at 3 Am carried away the 3rd in squalls latter part pleasant unbent sails and bent suits

Off The Navigators Nov. 1844

Wednesday 30 1844

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant weather Ship heading South each employed repairing jibb latter part pleasant Ship heading South

Lat 12,51 Long 169, 25 E

Thursday the 31st 1844

First 24 hours begins with Gentle breezes and pleasant Ship heading SW & at daylight saw the Island of Toomahloah one of the Navigators at 10 went in with 2 boats to trade with the Natives while there a man swam off to the boats that had run away from the Bark Autumn of New York last night, this morning 2 of the Natives took him to take him on board of his Ship and were swathing along very peaceable when he drew a Dirk stabbed the chief in left side and killed him instantly dead in consequence of his coming off to us the Natives stoped all trade we took him on board run off before the wind to where the bark was trading and we went on shore to trade while there we heard from a Missionary that the Natives had stopped any of the barks boats & crew as hostages untill the murderer was delivered up to them

Is there any laws of justice in the transactions between an enlightened and these poor ignorant Natives that will atone for any of the most cold blooded murders ever herd of

he is a young man about 24 years of age and has been in several ships since he left America which is 7 years he belongs in Boston his parents now live in Worcester Mass they dont know where their son is!

Off The Navigators Nov 18 57

Friday

Wednesday the 4th 857

XX

First part pleasant and boat on shore trading with Natives at ½ P M came on board at 5 one of the Autumns boats came off for him man put him in irons and carried him on shore at sunset Capt Hammond went on board of the Bark and Captain Wady asked him to stop tonight as he was in trouble and he did at 6 am went on shore to try his man for murder and after an investigation of about 4 hours the Natives convicted him of wilfull murder and condemned him to be hung the fourth day from today his name is Henry Bonzy

Thursday Saturday th 2d 858

At ½ P M came off from the shore and kept off SW. the Autumn in company middle and latter part pleasant ship heading SW till daylight and then kept off NWs at 6 am saw Footahella

Lat 4/4 Long 170, 10

Sunday th 3d 859

First part pleasant with the breezes at East at sunset Footahella bore WbN distance about 40 miles latter part calm Opala in sight and Footoo Illak

Lat 13,53 Long 170,40

Monday th 4th 860

First part calm th land in sight latter part light airs & breezes ship heading WbS and 25 miles off Lat 13,32 Long 171,40

Navigators Isles Nov 1844

Tuesday the 5 861

First part strong trades and pleasant the ship hebeing to NNW at sunset took in sail and luffed to sea at midnight wore to N latter part ship heading west Oleasy in sight bearing South Distance at noon 25 miles

Lat 13,12 Long 172, 25 W

Wednesday the 6th 862

First part strong trades and pleasant weather ship heading west at sunset took in sail and luffed too the wind in sight at day light made sail and steered west

Lat 12,59 Long 173, 36 W

Thursday the 7th 863

First part strong trades and pleasant ship heading west at sunset took in sail and luffed to awing latter part pleasant ship heading west

Lat 12,56 Long 175, 25

Friday the 8th 864

First part Easterly breezes and pleasant at 5 PM crossed a shoal with 15 fathoms of water in the lat of ~~12,49~~ 12,05 Long 175-42 ship heading west until 4 PM and the NNW at 5 PM saw Wallis Island bearing NNW distance 30 miles at sunset took in sail and luffed in a wing to the west at daylight made sail and kept off west at noon Wallis Island bearing N distance 4 miles

Lat 13,09 Long 176 21

[181]

Fiji Islands Nov 8th 44

Wallis

Saturday the 9th 865

First part winds at N.W.S with squalls Wallis Island in sight at sunset Ship heading W.S.W middle part squally at 8 am discovered a leak of one ail ware for Wallis Island to go and cooper

Lat 13 37

Sunday 11th 866

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant Ship under all sail heating up for the land at 5 PM a canoe with 9 natives came off took their canoe on deck at sunset the land 6 Miles off at 8 AM an white man came off as a pilot Ship lying off and on waiting for a wind got anchors

Lady

Monday 11th 867

First part light winds at N.E Ship lying off and on waiting for a wind at 7 AM run in and lett go an anchor in 14 fathoms and waited for the tide to turn some of the natives came on board

Tuesday 12th 868

At 3 PM took our anchor and run in farther and came to in 21 fathoms went on shore got some sand at daylight got tables up and put up awning hoisted at 7 and broke out Starboard side to main hatch

Wednesday 13th 869

Employed cooping in main hatchway

Wallis Island Nov. 1844

Thursday 14th 870
Employed caupening in Main hold
Friday 15th 871
Employed in main hold
Saturday 16th 872
finished in main hold
Sunday 17th 873
all hands on liberty
Monday 18th 874
Employed in fore hold
Tuesday 19th 875
Finished caupening air
Wednesday 20th 876
all hands employed watering 86
Thursday 21st 877
one wack on liberty
Friday 22d 878
one wack on liberty
Saturday 23d 879
at 6 Am the wack came on board got breakfast and got under weigh Came out of the harbor and carried the Pilot on shore at 11 Am the boat got back and then kept the ship away Wash got the Anchors stowed

Sunday 24th 880
First part Gentle trades and pleasant got the chains stowed away Let Lands and washed down the Decks at 6 Am saw Horn Island

Lat 13, 57, Long 178, 40

off Viti Islands Dec 1844

Monday 25th 881

First part strong trades and fleet ship heading SW under easy sail latter part lowns and weather much the same

Lat 15.13 S Long 179.57 W

Tuesday the 26th 882

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant weather ship heading SW at 8 o'clock PM saw Farewell Islands bearing South distant about 30 miles highlands at sunset took in sail and wore to NE latter part ship heading SW under all sail

Lat 15,18 Long 178,54 E

Wednesday 27th 883

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant weather ship heading WSW latter part cloudy

Lat 15,34 Long 177,40 E

Thursday 28th 884

First part Gentle winds at NE ship heading SSW at sunset took in sail and lay to latter part Strong winds and cloudy ship heading South under double reef Topsails and Courses

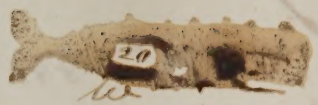
Lat 16,18 Long 177,13 E

Friday 29th 885

First part Strong winds and cloudy at 8 PM saw land at sunset took in sail and steered SSW to Islands in sight at 8 AM saw whales lowered 4 Boats and chased them to the windward

Lat 17,10, Long 176,42 E

Fijii Islands Dec 1844



Saturday 30 886

First part calm and cloudy the boats still chasing the whales at 1 PM the waists boat struck and got him alongside at 5 got supper and hooked on cut till 8 and then tore out sawed it in lay till daylight and then hooked on and took the whole in at 9 AM began to boil the same in lights 12 Strong

Lat 17.40 Long 176.40 E

Sunday Dec 1st 887

First part light airs at E and cloudy ship heading South employed boiling at 10 PM finished boiling latter part strong winds at East ship heading South the same in sight

Lat 18.18 Long 176.29 E

Monday the 2d 888

First part South brees and pleasant ship heading S at 4 PM Taken to S & latter part wind at SE ship heading SSW at 11 AM seen the Island of Ambae and others Islands

Lat 18.10 Long 176.40 E

Tuesday 3d 889

First part South brees and pleasant at sunset taken to SW the land distant about 10 miles latter part wind and weather much the same at 10 AM taken in shore

Lat 18.23 Long 177.04 E

Off Feegee Islands Dec 1844

Wednesday 4th 890

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant at 2 PM saw whales at 3 lowered 4 boats the bow boat struck one and got fast the waist boat struck the whale and turned him up got him alongside at 5 and cut him in took in sail and stood off shore the land distant about 12 miles latter part strong winds and squally at 7 started the fires the ship heading in shore

Lat 18,28 Long 177,10 E

Thursday the 5th 891

First part Strong winds and cloudy ship heading S E made easy sail at 5 PM wore to the South and put out the boat finished boiling at midnight and were in shore latter part heavy squally the land in sight

Lat 18,16 Long 177,15 E

Friday the 6th 892

First part strong winds and squally at 2 PM tacked off shore the land distant 10 miles latter part Gentle breezes and pleasant ship heading S E

Lat 18,14 Long 177 20 E

Saturday the 7th 893

First part light airs at 2 E at 4 PM tacked to the South the land distant about 8 miles at 11 PM Calm called all hands lowered four boats and towed off shore till 1 o'clock and then got a light air and run from the land Lat part Calm land distant 10 miles

Lat 18,20 Long 177,25

Off Fiji Islands Dec 1844

Sunday the 8th 894

First part light airs from SE and cloudy ship heading off shore under all sail at sunset took in sail land distant about 20 miles middle and latter part calm and rainy

Lat 18,39 Long 177.02 E

Monday the 9th 895

First part light airs at S with rain and calms Land distant 30 miles latter part squally with rain at last ship heading S SE

Lat 18,57 Long 177,08

Tuesday 10th 896

First part Gentle breze at SE ship heading to the South at sunset took in sail and stacked to N by latter part cloudy at daylights saw Low Island bearing NNW distant 12 miles Ambow bearing SW distant 40 miles Mywalla bearing East distant about 70 miles at 9am tacked to South

Lat 1844 Long 177.48 E

Wednesday 11th 897

First part strong winds and cloudy ship heading South Mywalla in sight latter part squally with rain

Lat 19,25 Long 177 26 E

Thursday 12th 898

First part light airs and pleasant Mywalla in sight middle part calm latter part light airs from South ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 19,23 Long 177,41

Friday the 13th 899

First part Gentle breezes at South and pleasant weather at 1 PM Saw Whales to windward lowered 4 Boats but did not See them again Mywalla Distant 15 miles bearing SEbS latter part strong winds at ESE ship heading in shore

Lat 19.26 Long 177.56 E

Saturday 14th 900

First part strong winds at ESE Ship heading South upon Stapsails Mywalla in Sight distant 15 miles latter part fresh winds and cloudy ship heading in shore latter part high Land

Lat 19.25 Long 178.20 E

Sunday 15th 901

First part fresh breezes and cloudy Mywalla in Sight at Sunset backed off shore fired a gun to stay latter part wind and weather much the Same Ship heading in shore

Lat 19.35 — Long 178.38

Monday 16th 902

First part strong winds at ESE and cloudy ship heading in shore Mywalla in Sight at Sunset tacked to South and took in Sail latter part clear

Lat 19.00 Long 177 45 E

Tuesday 17th 903

First part strong winds and clear latter part Gentle breezes Ship head Sly to Mywalla in Sight

Lat 19.20 Long 178.15 E

off Fijii Islands &c 1844

Wednesday 18th 904

First part Gentle breezes at 8H Ship heading South Mywalla in sight Latter part Gentle breezes at 8 Ship heading Sly & under all sail took the main top gallant sail in Reef and repaired it

Lat 20,39 Long 178 46, E

Thursday 19th 905

First part Gentle breezes and pleasent Ship heading SSE, at 2 PM finished MTG sail and bent it at 7 PM Saw a Comet about 25 Degrees East from the Sun Latter part Pleasant

Lat 21,32 Long 179,00 E

Friday 20th 906

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading to the South Saw the Comet Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 22,30 Long 178,11 E

Saturday 21st 907

First part Light winds and cloudy Ship heading SSW under all Sail Latter part under close reefed topsails much the same Ship heading SSW

Lat 23,24 Long 176,22 E

Sunday 22d 908

First part light airs and pleasant Ship heading SW under all Sail Latter part calm and cloudy

Lat 23,52 Long 176,25 E

New Zealand Dec. 1844

Monday 23d 9 O'C

First part calm and cloudy latter part wind the same

Lat 24,22 Long 170,14 E

Thursday 24th 9 10

First part Gentle airs at SE and cloudy ship heading SSW under all Sail latter part Strong winds and squally ship heading East under topsails

No Observation

Wednesday 25th 9 11

First part Strong winds at SE and squally ship heading SSW under topsails latter part pleasant at 8 AM passed a ship Steering S the SE

Lat 26,25 Long 174 58 E

Thursday 26th 9 12

First part Strong winds at SE and pleasant ship heading SSW under all Sail save the same latter part Gentle breezes shifted Main topsail

Lat 27,10 Long 173,27 E

Friday 27th 9 13

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant ship heading SSW under all Sail employed repairing Main topsail latter part much the Same ship heading SE

Lat 28,18 Long 173,04 E

Saturday 28th 9 14

First part Gentle breezes at E and pleasant finishd repairing M Sail latter part wind and weather fine

Lat 29 39 Long 173,11 E

New Zealand Dec 1844 - 1845

Sunday 29th 915

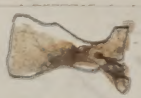
First part Gentle breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading SE & main all sail latter part wind and weather much the same at 9 AM saw whales at 10 lowered the boats saw Boat Struck one and Stawed

Lat 31,01 Long 173,10 E

Monday 30th 916

at 1 PM came on board got dinner and chased the whales with the ship at 3 lowered again and chased them till sunset came on board took in sail weather equally latter part strong winds at South and Stormy

Na Obs



Tuesday the 31st 917

First part Strong winds and squally at 4 PM saw whales bound to the windward did not lower latter part clear and cold

Lat 31,31 Long 173,35

Wednesday Jan 1st 1845 918

First part strong winds at South and clear latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 31,20 Long 173,31

Thursday the 2d 919

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant latter part winds and weather much the same at 11 AM saw whales repaired the Hunters

Lat 30,57 Long 173, 20 E

New Zealand Jany 1845

Friday the 3d 920 First part Gentle Ls & winds and pleasant at noon covered 4 Boats each boat got a whale got them all alongside at 8 PM and took in sail at daylight hoisted on finished cutting at noon 12 oclock Lat 31.40. Long 178.00 E

Saturday 4th 921

First part pleasant all hands employed cutting up the whales and cleaning up decks finished at 6 PM and started the fires Larboard watch first watch on deck latter part rainy and watch boiling

N & abs

Sunday 5th 922

First part pleasant winds at SE one watch employed boiling latter part winds and weather much the same ship heading to SWs

Lat 31.18 Long 172,30

Monday 6th 923

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant the watch employed boiling latter part strong winds and rainy at 11 AM finished boiling

Lat 30,56. Long 172.30 E

Tuesday 7th 924

First part strong winds and clear ship heading NW & NWs under close reef main topsail mizen and latter part strong gale at last hauled up for hauled under reefed sail

Lat 30,30 Long 172 .46 E

New Zealand Sany 1845

Wednesday the 8th 925—

First part strong Gale at East the wash Employed breaking out and Staving oils latter part Wind and weather much the same all hands Staving down oil in fore hold

Lat 30,51 Long 171,45 E

Thursday the 9th 926

First part strong winds and pleasant finished Stowing down 170 bbls latter part more moderate Ship heading N&E under Topsails and Courses

Lat 30,24. Long 171,40

Friday the 10th 927

First part strong winds and pleasant weather Ship heading N&E latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 30,07 Long 172,49

Saturday the 11th

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant Ship heading E&E at sunset tacked & South employed setting up Shrouds latter part Ship heading S South

Lat 30,16. Long 172,40.

Sunday the 12th

First part strong winds from the SE and pleasant Ship heading to the South latter part Strong winds at SE and cloudy Ship heading North East under Reefd Sail

Lat 30,52 Long 172,50

New Zealand Jany 1845

Monday the 13th

First part Strong winds at SE and Clear ship heading SE under double reefs at Sunset took a to South latter part wind and weather much the same ship heading SE

Lat 34,30 Long 173,10 E

Tuesday the 14th

First part Strong winds at ESE and pleasant ship heading SE at Sunset tacked to South latter part wind light and pleasant weather

Lat 34,32 Long 173,05

Wednesday the 15th

First part light winds at South ship heading E middle and latter part calm

Lat 34,28 Long 173,15

Thursday the 16th

First part light airs and calms Mack employed setting up Maintop mast Stay latter part calm

Lat 34,20 Long 173,25 E

Friday the 17th

First part light airs at ESE and cloudy ship heading South at 2 PM lowered down a boat and caught a sunfish latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 34,03 Long 173,17

Saturday the 18th

First part light airs and pleasant latter part weather fine ship heading SSE

Lat 31,28 Long 173,25 E

New Zealand June. 1845

Sunday the 19th

First part Gentle airs at 6 hrs and pleasant Ship heading S E & E men all Drawing Sail at Sunset took in Sail and Suffered on a wind to the N E latter part wind the same and rainy Ship heading S E by E.

Lat by Obt 32, 45, Long 173, 52 E

Monday the 20th

First part calm and pleasant latter part light airs and calm saw 2 Ships

Lat 32,07 Long 174,00

Tuesday the 21st

First part light airs and pleasant at 7 PM Spoke the Pocahontas of Sisbury 8 months out 500 bbls whale oil 200 Sperm Capt Manter the other Ship is the Tobacco plant of New Bedford Capt Skinner 3 month 1200 bbls Sperm Lat 32, 48, Long 175, 04 E

Wednesday the 22d

First part Gentle Breezes Ship heading E by S men all Sail 4 Ships in sight latter part Strong winds and Cloudy 2 Ships in sight

Lat 33,34 Long 176,38

Thursday the 23d

First part Strong winds and Cloudy one Ship in sight latter part Strong Gale at N E and thick weather Ship under close reefed maintopsail and Staysails heading to E by S a heavy sea running

No obs

New Zealand Jany 1841

Friday the 24th

First part Strong Gale at NE the ship under close reefed maintopsail & Stay sail at 4 PM put the boats on the upper ornaments Middle part rainy latter part more moderate but rainy Set fore and mizen topsails

Lat 33,21 Long 177. 06 E

Saturday the 25th

First part light winds from SW and hazy Ship heading Ely N under all drawing Sail latter part Gentle breezes and pleasant weather each employed repairing some Sail &c

Lat 33,20 S Long 178, 15 E

Sunday the 26th

First part Gentle breezes at SW and pleasant weather Ship heading Ely N. latter part more and weather most the same days a ship

Lat 33,21 Long 179, 16 E

Monday the 27th

First part light airs and pleasant at 6 PM Spoke the Edw Carey of Nantucket capt Poly 20 months 1400 latter part hazy fine weather met the same Ship heading to the East

Lat 33,30 Long 179, 55, W

Tuesday the 28th

First part pleasant breezes from E the E.C. in sight at sunset took in sail as usual at tacks SW latter part Strong breezes and clear

Lat 33, 54 Long 179, 45, E

New Zealand Jany 1845

Wednesday the 29th

First part Strong winds and pleasant weather Ship heading SW at sunset took in sail and hove to the E saw a ship to the windward latter part light winds and pleasant weather put on a Gammoning Stroop and set it up

Lat 33,47 Long 179,48 E

Thursday the 30th

First part Gentle breezs and pleasant weather Ship heading N and W all sail made employed setting up fore rigging the Ears they in sight latter part winds at North and pleasant

Lat 33,30, Long 178,55 E

Friday the 31st

First part light winds at S and pleasant Ship heading Ely S latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 33,20 Long 177,25 W

Saturday Feby the 1st

First part Gentle breezs at North and pleasant Ship heading SW latter part Ship heading SSW

Lat 33,12, Long 179,17 W

Sunday the 2d

First part Gentle breezs at SE and Cloudy Ship heading SW at 4 PM kept off NW and sent boat in to gull on board and cowles latter part pleasant at 6 AM saw whales at 8 commenced down the lowes boat got one took him alongside at 10

Lat 33,57 Long 179,42 E

New Zealand Feby 1845

Monday th 3d

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant & boats still clearing the whole at 2 PM. back on and hoisted to out at 4 the boats came on board the Larboard boat struck on Dromore at 9 PM finished cutting and got supper and set the watch at 8 am got breakfast and the Starboard watch began to boil

No obs

Tuesday the 4th

First part Gentle breezes at North and thick weather watch employed boiling latter part pleasant weather Ship heaving N&W under Double reefs

Lat 34.07. Long

Wednesday th 5th

First part strong winds at S&E and raining at times close reefed the main topsail Yard got the boats on the upper cranes at 10 PM finished boiling the wind increasing at 1 am called all hands and took in Main topsail and Bow boat Starboard up waist and Larboard boats at 3 am the weather very dark at daylight it blew a perfect Hurricane with the worst sea on I ever saw started every thing between decks and stove the waist and larboard boats split the fore topmast Staysail and blowed the mizen Staysail into ribbons called all hands to secure the boats and sail at 10 AM wind shifted to SW. at noon began to lull Bar 28.60.

New Zealand Feby 1845

Thursday the 6th

At noon it Gale began to die at 2 PM took in the waist boat and set maintopsail weather getting better latter part more moderate put out the new boat on the waist boats cranes Watch employed clearing up between decks and repairing boats set fore and mizen topsails and foresail

Lat 34° Long 179 42 E

Friday the 7th

First part Strong Gale at 8 AM Ship heaving SW at 1 PM put boats boat ants and repaired Larboard boat finishing steering off between decks and gat tackles up to break out at 5 PM Spoke Ship Vienna Capt Dowland 6 mo. out Mr Hawes off duty to hurt his foot, Latter part Strong winds with squalls Watch employed coopering

No obs

Saturday the 8th

First part Strong winds at 8 with squalls Watch employed coopering all latter part Weather much the same All hands employed steering sail in after hours

No obs

Sunday the 9th

First part Strong winds at 8 AM moderated at 12 PM finishing steering & washed off latter part wind shifted to SW heaving Ship to

Lat 32.36 Long 179.54 E

View of Ballance Feby 1845

Monday
~~Sunday~~ the 10th

First part Gentle breezes from South and pleasant weather Ship head NBW at sunset took in sail and lieth on a wind to the east latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 32.12. Long 180.00

Tuesday
~~Monday~~ the 11th

First part South breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading East wash employed setting up main riggying and repairing the waist boat the latter part strong winds and squally Ship heading NE and double reefs

Wednesday Lat 31.56. Long 179.22 W

~~Tuesday~~ the 12th

First part strong winds and squally wash employed repairing waist boat latter part strong winds and squally at 10 AM spoke the Ship Tobacco Plant of New Bedford Capt Skinner 32 months out 1200

Lat 31.40 Long 179.00 W

Thursday the 13th

First part strong winds at East and squally Ship T.B.P. in company latter part light airs and pleasant wash employed mending mainsail boom and sent down fore and main T.S. yards and repairing the boat

Lat 32.33 Long 179.30 W

New Zealand Feby 1845

Friday the 14th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading to the South latter part light winds and pleasant a Ship in sight Ship heading South

Lat at 33,15. S Long 179.31 W

Saturday the 15th

First part light airs at NE and pleasant at 4 P M spoke the Tobacco Plant and our capt went on board of her latter part Calm painted the boat & Shipped the cutting black Ship

Lat at 33,46. S Long 179.56,0

Sunday the 16th

First part Calm latter part light winds at SE and foggy at 11 AM saw a Ship

Lat at 34,15. S Long 179.45 E

Monday the 17th

First part light winds with fog at 4 P M Spoke the Ships Cary latter part face weather rainy and fog

Lat No Obs

Tuesday the 18th

First part strong winds at NE and thick disagreable weather at least more reefed main topsail also put it down on the upper Cranes at 7 AM wind hauled to the SW and increased to a gale took in fore topmast staysail and main topsail the weather clear Ship heading West

Lat at 34,16 S.

New Zealand Feby 1845

Wednesday th 19th

First part strong gale at SW and clear weather at 4 PM to moderate with a heavy sea turning up starboard beat and set Maintopsail and Jobe topmaststaysail latter part lights winds at West and pleasant weather Ship head NNW under all Sail

Lat 33,40 S Long 177.14 E

Thursday th 20th

First part light winds and pleasant ship heading NNW at 5 PM saw a ship to windward with a signal set at the main at sundown took in sail and shifted the waist boat latter part pleasant saw a ship cutting

Lat 32,38 Long 179.07 E

Friday th 21st

First part pleasant with Gentle breezs at NNW at sunset saw 2 ships Watch employed repairing sails latter part strong westerly winds and pleasant Watch employed cleaning and painting the chains

Lat 32 38 Long 179,46 E

Saturday th 22d

First part strong winds at West and pleasant ship heading to the South under topsails and courses latter part Gentle breezs at west and pleasant ship heading South under all Sail Watch employed painting iron work

Lat 36,35 Long 178,52 E

New Zealand Feby 1845

Sunday the 23d

First part Gentle breze at west and pleasant weather Ship heading SW under all Sail latter part calm

Lat 33,13 Long 179,14 E

Monday the 24th

First part light winds at E and pleasant latter part strong wind and squally repaired the mainsail Ship heading NW under double reefs

Lat 32,26 Long 178,48 E

Tuesday the 25th

First part strong winds at E and thick weather finished the mainsail at sunset close reefed the maintopsail and wore to the SE latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 32,00 Long 178 07

Wednesday th 26th

First part strong winds at NE and stormy Ship heading NW under easy sail latter part much the same

Lat 31,52 Long 177,22

Thursday the 27th

First part strong winds at SE and rainy Ship heading to the North latter part light winds at South Ship heading North main all Sail

Lat 31,59 Long 177,00 E

Friday the 28th

First part light airs at ~~South~~ Ship head North latter part pleasant repaired F T M Staysail Lat 31,26 Long 177,10

New Zealand March 1845

Saturday th 1st

First part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading West finished th Starys and sent it up. At 1st under took in Sails and hoffed on a wind to Eastward latter part light airs and pleasant Ship heading N & W under all Sail

Lat 31.08 Long 177.53 E

Sunday th 2d

First part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading N & latter part winds at 8h Ship heading West

Lat 30 26. Long 178.10 E

Monday th 3d

First part strong winds at 8h Ship heading NW & at 2 PM carried away Lobstay Stopt took it in and made another part fit out and set up Lobstay latter part winds at South Ship heading S & W Coopers employed setting up shocks

Lat 30 45 Long 177.17 E

Tuesday th 4th

First part strong winds at South and pleasant Ship heading S & W Coopers employed setting up shocks latter part light winds and pleasant

Lat 31.24 Long 176 10 E

Wednesday the 5th

First part light winds at S and pleasant Ship heading to the west Coopers employed setting up shocks latter part Calm Blackfish in sight

Lat 30.20 Long 175.45 E

New Zealand March 1845

Thursday th 6th

First part light airs at 8 the ship heading NE Coaston engaged setting up shrouds at 5 PM lowered down a boat and fished up a large stick of timber of the sea coaven kind Latter part light airs at 8 the am pleasant

Lat 31 41 S. Long 175.53 East

Friday the 7th

First part strong winds at 1 AM and squally ship heading NW Sunday double reefs at Sunset took in fore mizen topsail Latter part strong winds and pleasant

Lat 30 46. Long 174.48 E.

Saturday th 8th

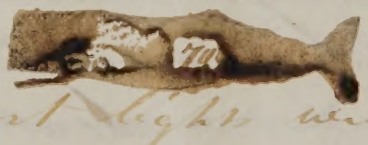
First part strong winds at 8 AM pleasant ship heading NW Sunday double reefs and courses Latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 31 41. Long 173.53

Sunday th 9th

First part strong winds at 1 AM and cloudy ship heading NW Latter part calm at 8 AM saw whales

Lat 32.06. Long 173.03



Monday th 10th

First part light winds at 3 AM at noon got men enough to hoist and lowered down 4 boats the Starboard boat struck and got stove slightly bow boat got stove good got the whale alongside and at 3 PM hooked on at 6 PM finished, got supper set the watch began to clear up decks Larboard watch first part calm

Wm Balaena March 1845

(brought over)

Cleared away the boat and at 9 am
Started the fires latter part Gentle breezes
at SSW and pleasant ship heading SE

Lat 31.55, Long 173.36. E

Tuesday the 11th

First part Gentle breezes at SSW
ship heading SE at 4 PM finished bailing
the boat latter part Cloudy

Lat 32.19. Long 174.00

Wednesday the 12th.

First part Strong winds at South
Ship heading E by S at 1 PM saw a large whale
lowered the boats, with boat struck and the
whale took the line cleared him till he came
come on board and took in sail at 4 PM
finished hoisting latter part light winds
and Cloudy all hands employed stowing down
in the after hold

Lat by obs 32.16. Long 175.40 E

Thursday the 13th

First part light winds and
Cloudy ship heading SSW at 3 PM finished
stowing oil staved off and washed off
latter part calm employed repairing the
Starboard boat &c

Lat 32.25 Long 174.38 E

Friday the 14th

First part light airs at 8 and
cloudy finished the Starboard boat and fast
then part latter part light winds at South and
pleasant ship heading SSW wash employed
repairing bows boat &c

Lat 31.59. Long 174.16 E

New Zealand March 1845

Saturday th 15th

First part strong winds at SE and pleasant Ship heading SSW latter part squally each employed repairing foretopsail and saw boats

Lat 32.26. Long 173.48 E

Sunday th 16th

First part strong winds at East Ship heading SE finished foretopsail and sent it Latter part light winds and fine weather Ship heading SW

Lat 33.07. Long 173.10 E

Monday th 17th

First part light winds at SW Ship heading SE lowered down and caught a sunfish Saw finbacks latter part pleasant breezes at SW Ship head SE each employed making spunyarn and mending th boats

Lat 33.35 Long 174.27 E

Tuesday th 18th

First part Light breezes at East Ship heading S th eastward Saw finbacks latter part wind at East Ship heading South at 8 AM saw Cape Brett bearing SW Distance about 50 Miles

Lat 34.46. Long 174.42 E

Wednesday th 19th

First part South breezes at East Ship heading SW at Sunset took in sail and wore off shore at midnight main sail and run in to th harbour at 9 came to an anchor in 7 fathoms about up E—a head Sent on shore for water casks

Bay of Islands March 1845

Thursday th 20th

Took th anchor at Daylight and run farther up the bay came too in 6 fath all hands employed waiting latter part the

Friday th 21st

All hands employed getting off and staving water

Saturday th 22d

Starboard watch on shore th other employed washing ship &c

Sunday th 23d

Larboard watch on liberty

Monday th 24th

Starboard watch on liberty th other washing ship

Tuesday th 25th

Larboard watch on shore the with employed cutting wood, picked up a ships mainmast

Wednesday th 26th

Starboard watch on shore the other employed cutting up the spar

Thursday the 27th

Larboard watch on shore all day raining at sunset let go th Starboard anchor wind strong at NE

Bay of Islands March 1845

Friday 28th

Barbara wash on shore the att employed cutting wood &c

Saturday 29th

Barbara wash on shore the att employed painting

Sunday the 30

all hands employed getting off Potatoes &c

Monday the 31st

Sterling wash on liberty the atten employed getting off wood &c

Tuesday April the 1st

all hands employed getting water and a getting ready for sea Lt Ripley Capt. Goodwin and Charles Stewart left the boats while on shore a Party

Wednesday the 2

at 6 Am got under weigh and run out of the bay in Company with the U.S. ship St Louis and Stood out the anchors put Manuel in to steer a boat,

Thursday the 3d

At 1 PM spoke the St Louis bound down a boat and went on board for Charles Stewart he came off to sea this morning latter Part Light winds at N.E. and pleasant at Daylight saw a ship bound in

Lat. 34.09 Long 174.29 E

New Zealand April 1845

Friday th 4th

First part light winds at NE and pleasant ship heading E&E at 1 PM got up the Deserters Things and sold them latter part pleasant

Lat 34.40 South Long 175.38 E

Saturday th 5th

First part strong winds at NE and pleasant ship heading E&E latter part cloudy wind at N. ship heading East

Lat 35.17 Long 177.40 E

Sunday th 6th

First part strong winds at N and squally ship heading East in company with latter part raining and calm Baker fell across the Deck tubs and cut his head

Lat 34.21 Long 178.58 E

Monday th 7th

First part light winds at NNW and pleasant ship heading to the Eastward under all sail I am off city with a bad cold latter part light winds at South ship heading E&S

Lat 34.48 Long 179.45 E

Tuesday th 8th

First part light winds at S&E ship heading E&E under all sail latter part wind at E and pleasant ship hoisted NE&E and up F Topsail yard Lat 33.52 Long 179.23 W

Wednesday th 9th

First part pleasant winds at E ship heading NNE latter part strong winds at E and clear Lat 34.37 Long 179.00

New Zealand April 1845

Thursday the 10th

First part Strong Easterly winds the Ship heading SE under reefed topsails repairing mizentopsail mutent maintopsail and lost anchor. Latter part Strong gale at NE and Stormy

No Obs—

Friday the 11th

First part Strong gale at NE and raing, my cabin is damaged bitts an Deck, at 1 PM took in waist and bow boats and turned up the Starboard boat Ship mend Staysails latter part hard at NW and moderate Ship heading E man all sail put out the boats

Lat 33.37 South Long 177.37 W

Saturday the 12th

First part Strong winds at NW and pleasant Ship heading E man all sail but fore topgallant sail latter part light winds and pleasant

Lat 33.24. Long 174.55 W

Sunday the 13

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading ENE man all sail winds at NW latter part

Lat 32.57 Long 172.35 W

Monday the 14th

First part Gentle breezes at west and pleasant Ship heading ENE man all sail latter part Mended the Sound Shifted the fore sail and rove new fore and topsail braces

Lat 32.43 Long 170.25 East

New Kllalance April 1845

Tuesday the 15th

First part light winds at SW and pleasant Ship heading Ebyt N more all sail at sundet winds hawled to SE middle calm latte part light airs at NW

Lat 32.28 Long 169.31 West

Wednesday the 16th

First part light airs at NW and pleasant ship heading East wack employed in sipping the old foresail up and repairing the mainbitts latte part wind and weather mest the same Blacksmith at work at his trade

Lat 32,15 Long 167,32 W

Thursday the 17th

First part light winds at North and pleasant Ship heading East wack employed repairing try works &c latte part strong wind at West and Squally Ship heading Eby N

Lat 32,08 Long 166,00 W

Friday the 18th

First part strong winds at West and Squally Ship heading Eby N more all sail at 4 PM took up the boats and reefed at 11 PM took in the low boat and turned up the waist boat Ship under double reefed maintopsail and foresail weather bad with much rain at 6 AM a sea broke batt gunwales of the Larboard boat turned her and the Starboard boat up latte part more moderate set fore topsail Double reefed Ship heading NE wind at SW

Lat 30.56. Long 162,35 W

Passage to Rarotanga April 1841

Saturday th 19th

First part strong gale at SW and squally Ship heading NE mean reefed fore and main topsail and foresail middle and latter part more moderate with the wind at west Ship heading NEbN

Lat 29.09 Long 160.20 W

Sunday the 20th

First part strong winds at west Ship heading NEbN mask all sail latter part light winds at North and cloudy

Lat 27.28 Long 159.30 W

Monday the 21st

First part Calm middle and latter part baffling winds and rain

No Obs

Tuesday the 22d

First part light baffling winds and rainy mask and latter part mask the same

Lat 27.23 Long 158.37 West

Wednesday th 23d

First part light winds at South and cloudy Ship heading NbE latter part pleasant mask employed repairing main topsail

Lat 26.17 Long 157.24 West

Thursday the 24th

First part light winds at NEbN and pleasant Ship heading NbE to mean all sail mask employed repairing main topsail latter part light winds and pleasant Ship heading NbW mean all sail mask employed repairing main topsail

Lat 25.27 Long 157.45 W

Passage to Raratonga April 1845

Friday the 25th

First part light winds from South and pleasant Ship heading West West employed repairing maintopsail latter part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant employed repairing maintopsail and boat

Lat 23.59 Long 158.30 W

Saturday the 26th

First part Gentle breezes at SEand pleasant Ship heading SW & under all sail employed repairing Maintopsail and boat latter part wind and weather same the same at 6 AM saw Mangia at 12 noon luffed too and a canoe came off with 7 Natives staid a few minutes and went on shore again

Lat 21.50 Long 158.09 W

Sunday the 27th

First part pleasant Ship heading WSW for Raratonga at 4 PM shifted foretop sail at sunset took in sail and run under easy sail at 9 AM luffed too off Raratong and went on shore

Monday the 28th.

First part Strong trades Shipping off and on fanned on shore the crew of the Tacitus of New Bedford they had last the ship about 6 weeks ago on the reef Discharged 2 Natives of Tahiti and Shipped 5 of our men at 4 PM came on board and Stood to the NE latter part wind and weather good Ship heading NbyW under all sail

Tacitus

Lat 19.42 Long 157 00 W

Passage to the Line April 1845

Tuesday the 29th

First part strong trades and pleasant Ship heading N½E at 3 PM saw Harveys Island bearing NW distant 20 miles latter part light winds and pleasant wash employed sending out flying jib boom &c

Lat 18.30 Long 157.18 W

Wednesday the 30th

First part light winds at N and pleasant Ship heading WNW wash fitting rigging at 1 PM tacked to the Eastward latter part light winds at SW and light squalls Ship head N½E wash employed at the rigging

Lat 19.42 Long 156.48 W

Thursday the 1st May

First part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading NNE & saw all sail wash employed at the rigging set B wash middle and latter part winds at SE

Lat 16.55 Long 156.45 W

Friday th 2d

First part South SE trades and pleasant Ship heading NbyW under all sail wash employed fitting rigging bent flying jib latter part wind at East

Lat 15.12 Long 155.42 W

Saturday th 3d

First part South breezes and rugged Ship heading NNE wash employed at rigging middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 13.07 Long 155.27 W

Passage To The Line. May 1845

Sunday the 4th

First part strong trades and squalls Ship heading N by E at sunset took in sail and lay to on the N E at 10 tacked to the South at 2 am tacked again to N by W latter part squally Ship heading N by E

So lat 12.01 Long 115.31 W

Monday the 5th

First part light winds and squally latter part Gentle breezes at E N E and fine weather Ship heading N under all sail watch employed fitting rigging expected to see an Albatross but did not

So lat 11.35 Long 115.34 W

Tuesday the 6th

First part light winds at East and very pleasant Ship heading N N E under all sail watch employed fitting rigging, shifted main top gallant sail Middle and latter part light winds and calms with squalls

So at 10.31 Long 115.30 W

Wednesday the 7th

First part light winds at N and very pleasant watch employed setting up forerunners head stays and fitting rigging latter part light winds at N N E Ship heading East

Lat 10.14 Long 114.00

Thursday the 8th

First part light airs at N E Ship heading E the rattlines watch employed fitting rigging latter part rainy airs at N W Ship heading N E

Lat 10.10 Long 154.00 W

Passage To The Soine May 1845

Friday the 9th

First part Gentle breezes at W by S and pleasant ship heading N by E main all sail Middle and Latter parts Calm

Lat 10.26 Long 153.36.W

Saturday the 10th

First part light airs at NW and pleasant ship heading N by E under all sail watch employed fitting martingale guys and Kalking alongside of the Stern Middle part Calm Latter part light airs at NE and pleasant

Lat 10.00 Long 154.00 W

Sunday the 11th

First part light airs at NE and pleasant ship heading NNW Latter part Squally

No Observation

Monday the 12th

First part Gentle Breezes at NE and squally ship bearing to the Northward Latter part light airs at ENE ship bearing N Eastern all sail watch employed tarring Down

Lat. 8.26 Long 154.23

Tuesday the 13th

First part light airs variable and pleasant ship bearing NNE watch employed tarring rigging Latter part pleasant

Lat 6.30 Long 154.10 W

Wednesday the 14th

First part light airs and pleasant ship bearing North finished tarring at Sunset took in all sail Latter part ship head to N Eastern employed in main rigging Lat 5.00 N Long 154.10

Off Starbucks Island May. 1841

Thursday the 15th

First part strong trades and clear ship head W by N work employed turning up main rigging at sunset took in sail and laid to under Main sail wind to the South at daylight kept off W by N at 10 am hove to Main sail mend employed turning up main rigging Spliced aut 2 of the Larboard shrouds

Lat 5,40 S Long 156.00 W

Friday the 16th

First part strong trades and squally ship heading to the North middle and latter part Squally

No obs

Saturday the 17th

First part squally middle and latter part calm and rainy

Lat 4.53 S Long 156.10 W

Sunday the 18th

First part light airs at SE and pleasant ship heading NW by W latter part light airs at E and pleasant ship heading NW by W

Lat 4.20 S Long 155.40 W

Monday the 19th

First part light winds at E and pleasant ship heading W by S under all sail latter part light winds at N E and squally rainy

Lat 2.53 S Long 155.40 W

Tuesday the 20th

First part light winds at E and Cloudy latter part pleasant employed fitting Main rigging &c

Lat 1.47 S Long 155.20 W

June May 1843

Wednesday the 21st

First part light traces and fine weather ship heading to Northward and a wind Watch employed fitting main rigging middle and latter part pleasant ship heading NNW

Lat 44 S Long 155. 00 W

Thursday the 22d

First part pleasant watch employed rattling main rigging ship heading NW at sunset shortened sail latter part ship heading NbyW

Lat 42 S Long 154.16 W

Friday the 23d

First part Gentle trades and pleasant ship heading SE watch employed rattling main rigging latter part ship heading NbW found the currents setting to the eastward fitted on the main rigging saw jumpers

Lat 40 S Long 154.17 W

Saturday the 24th

Moderate trades and pleasant latter part ship heading SbW

Lat 38 S Long 154.06 W

Sunday the 25th

First part Gentle trades and pleasant ship heading SbW at sunset hoisted on a wind latter part light winds and pleasant ship heading NbW saw a large brush rum for it but saw nothing

Lat 36 S Long 154 12 W

Monday the 26th

First part light winds ship heading W latter part ship heading SW watch employed repairing mainsail

Lat 38 S Long 155. 00 W

Line. May & June 1845

Tuesday the 27th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading SW beat and played repairing mainsail latter part wind and weather misty the same Ship heads W.NW. repairing mizen topgallant sail

Lat 32 S Long 156.00 W

Wednesday the 28th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading W.SW latter part Ship heading W.NW under all sail

Lat 30.41 S. Long 156.49 W

Thursday the 29th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading W.SW under all sail latter part wind and weather the same Ship heading West

Lat 31.27 S Long 159.19 W

Friday the 30th

First part light wind and pleasant Ship heading W.SW under all sail latter part the same Ship heading W.SW.

Lat 31.14 S Long 158.22 W

Saturday the 31st

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading SW by W under all sail latter part the Ship heading W.SW under all sail

Lat 30 29 S Long 169.30 W

Sunday June the 1st

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading West at 8 PM saw Sarvis Island 15 miles distant bearing W by S at twelve took in sail and lay off to S.at during night kept off W at 4 AM passed Sarvis Island distant 4 miles

Lat 31.27 S Long 160.30 W

June 1841

Monday th 2d

First part fresh trades and pleasant ship steering to SW at sunset took in sail and steered as a wind to SSE latter part ship steering to WNW

Lat 28.29 S Long 160.30 W

Tuesday th 3d

First part fresh trades and pleasant ship steering to the Northward at sunset took in sail latter part ship steering to Westerly

Lat 28.13 S Long 160.54

Wednesday th 4th

First part strong trades and squally ship steering to the Southward latter part wea th the same ship steering to NW

Lat 28.47 Long 161.50

Thursday th 5th

First part fresh trades and pleasants ship steering to the Northward latter part light winds and pleasant ship steering Westerly we manned sail

Lat. 26 S Long 161.50 W

Friday th 6th

First part light winds and pleasant ship steering SW took employed repairing P.T.G. sail at sunset took in sail as usual and hoisted to the winds latter part the ship steering SW we manned sail

Lat 28.44 S Long 162 03 W

Saturday th 7th

First part light airs and pleasant the ship steering West latter part the same

Lat 28.05 S Long 162.50 W

Seine Time 1845

Sunday the 8th

First part light airs and pleasant Ship heading W by N under all sail latter part light airs rain Squalls Ship heading West

Lat 33 S Long 163 27

Monday the 9th

First part light airs and rain Ship heading West under all sail Middle and latter part light airs and calm

Lat 33 58 S Long 164 10 W

Tuesday the 10th

First part light airs and calms Lowered two times for Blackfish but got none latter part light rain Squalls Ship heading West by N

Lat 33 18 S Long 164 38 W

Wednesday the 11th

First part light airs and pleasant Ship heading to the westward under all sail caught 2 Porpoises latter part Ship heading West under all sail

Lat 33 11 S Long 165 40 W

Thursday the 12th

First part light airs and pleasant Ship heading W by W under all sail latter part Ship heading the same at 9 AM saw whales at 10 Lowered 4 Boats Larboard Boat struck and got fast Starboard boat took the line the Knot drawed and they lost the whale the Larboard boat struck and the whale stove the boat all to pieces took to main boat to the Ship got another boat and picked up the Larboard boat took her to the Ship, went off and got the whale took her alongside at 12 Lat 33 S Long 166 58

Sine Sone 1841

Friday the 13th

Light winds and pleasant th
Starboard and bow boats got aboard at
1 PM got dinner and got ready for cutting
Looked on at 3 and finished at 5 PM
Latter part light winds and pleasant. At Daylight
were to the North took in the waist boats and
started the fires

Lat 36.S Long 167 W

Saturday the 14th

First part light airs and pleasant
Crack employed boiling and repairing the Boats
finished the boat and put her on at 5 PM
Latter part calm and rainy finished boiling at Midnight

Lat 36.S Long 167. 14. W

Sunday the 15th

First part light airs and rainy
Middle and latter part pleasant

Lat 39.S Long 167. 22 W

Monday the 16th

First part Gentle trades and pleasant
Ship on a wind Latter part weather the same
Ship heading South. Commenced repairing the
Larboard boat

Tuesday 17th Lat 42.S Long 167. 29 W

First part Gentle trades and pleasant
Ship heading to the South Crack employed
repairing Boat &c

Lat 44 S Long 167 30 W

Wednesday the 18

First part strong trades and pleasant
Ship head to the Northward Latter part rainy
Ship head a Stbd Lat 45 S Long 167 38

June June 1845

Thursday the 19th

First part Squally employed repairing the boat latter part light airs and cloudy Ship Leading to the westward

Lat 31 S Long 168 141 W

Friday the 20th

First part light winds and cloudy the Ship heading to the west employed repairing the boat, At 5h PM saw whales lowered the boats but it being late got nothing latter part winds and weather the same

Lat 29 S Long 168. 16 W

Saturday the 21st

First part light winds and cloudy Ship heading to the SW. Boat employed repairing the boats &c latter part pleasant Ship heading to the NW under all sail

Lat 33 S Long 169. 00 W

Sunday the 22

First part Gentle trades and pleasant Ship heading West under all sail latter part windy and weather much the same Ship heading to the SW

Lat 33 S Long 170.00 W

Monday the 23

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant Ship heading SW at sunset took in sail and hove to under a reefed to the North latter part light winds and some rain Ship heading North under all sail finished repairing the boat

Lat 25 S Long 170.07 W

June June 1845

Tuesday the 24th

First part Gentle trades with light rain squalls Ship heading N at sunset took in Sail Latter part light airs & calms pleasant Ship heading North

Lat 03 N Long 170.00 W

Wednesday the 25th

First part light airs and calm rain Ship heading to the South Latter part the same Ship heading SW

Lat 30 S Long 170.18 W

Thursday the 26th

First part light airs and calm Ship heading N&W each employed repairing NTG Sail Latter part light airs and calm rain

Lat 26 S Long 170.46 W

Friday the 27th

First part Calm and rainy Latter part the same light airs

Lat 28 S Long 171.00 W

Saturday the 28th

First part light airs and fine weather employed the Mainsail and repairing it Ship heading SSW Latter part pleasant breze and fine weather Ship heading SSW

Lat 45 S Long 171.45 W

Sunday the 29th

First part Gentle trades and pleasant Ship heading SW Saw finback and killers Latter part the same Saw Nothing I feel very low with a pain in my Breast

Lat 60 S Long 172.50 W

Line July 1845 [225]

Monday the 30th

First part Gentle breezes and fine weather Ship heading to the Sto mann all sail latter part wind ahead weather the same washing Ship outside Lat 1.34 S Long 174.07 W

Tuesday July the 1st

First part light winds and fine weather Ship heading Sto mann all sail washing employed washing the Ship outside caught some Albacore latter part weather much the same Lat 2.31 S Long 175.31 W

Wednesday the 2d

First part light airs and pleasant weather Ship heading Sto mann all sail latter part calm and raining Lat 3.10 S Long 175.15 W

Thursday the 3d

First part light airs and some rain Ship heading West mann all sail latter part calm with thunder and lightning and rain took the foresail on deck to repair Lat 3.14 S Long 176.21 W

Friday the 4th

First part light winds at S and pleasant Ship heading West mann all sail finish the foresail and bent it latter part wind and weather the same Ship heading W by S Lat 2.08 S Long 177.00 W

Saturday the 5th

First part light winds and calm with rain repaired the main sail Ship heading W by S latter part Calm Lat 2.53 S Long 177.34 W

Sobre July 1845

Sunday the 6th

First part Calm latter part Do.

Lat 2,42 S Long 177,34 W

Monday the 7th

First part Calm latter part light winds and some rain wash employed fitting head Stays

Lat 2,38 S Long 178,15 W

~~Monday~~ Tuesday the 8th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading West latter part light winds and Squalls Ship heading West

Lat 2,20 S Long 179,29 W

~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday the 9th

First part light winds and some rain Ship heading West all sail latter part Calm

Lat 2,23 S Long 179,20 W

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday the 10th

First part Calm and rainy latter part light winds and Squalls

Lat 2,21 S Long 179,12 E

~~Thursday~~ Friday the 11th

First part light winds at SW and Cloudy Ship heading to the North middle and latter part light winds and Calm wash employed fitting head Stays &c

Lat 1,55 S Long 179,20 W

Saturday the 12th

First part light winds and cloudy Ship heading SW middle part Calm latter part light airs at N Ship heading SW

Lat 1,59 S Long 179,37 W

June July 1845

Sunday the 13th

First part calm and light airs and cloudy ship heading SW latter part calm

Lat 2.20 S Long 179.10

Monday the 14th

First part calm middle calm latter part light airs at N ship heading W by S W

Lat 2.35 S Long 178.38 E

Tuesday the 15th

First part light airs at South and pleasant ship heading W by S middle and latter part calm and clear weather

Lat 2.18 S Long 178.18 E

Wednesday the 16th

First part calm latter part light airs at N E and pleasant ship heading W by N main all sail

Lat 2.21 S Long 178.36 E

Thursday the 17th

First part light airs and pleasant ship heading W by N main all sail caught a Porpoise latter part rainy and weather the same ship heads W by S

Lat 2.48 S Long 177.50 E

Friday the 18th

First part light airs and cloudy ship heading W by S latter part squally at 10 A M saw Hope Islands and an English Barque

Lat 2.37 Long 177.14 E

Saturday the 19th

First part light airs and squally at 2 P M canoes came alongside the land distant about 15 miles at sunset the land bearing S distant 10 M

King Mills July 1845

Brought Seven
middle part squally ship heaving both by the winds latter part squally with baffling winds Hope Islands in sight all day

Sunday the 20th
First part light variable winds and squally with calms and a strong set of the current to the N.E. Hope Islands at sunset bore S.E. distant about 14 miles latter part calms and squally
No obs

Monday the 21st
First part light winds and squally ship heaving to N.W. Hope Islands in sight at sundry a canoe came alongside the boat out of sight from the deck, took the canoe on deck latter part squally ship under all sail beating to the westward No land in sight No obs

Tuesday the 22d
First part light variable winds and squally ship under all sail working to the westward at 1 P.M. saw Hope Islands bearing W by N distant 20 miles at sunset the Lakes bore N.W by W distant 20 miles latter part weather hazy
Lat 21.1 S Long 177.06 E

Wednesday the 23
First part squally weather the land bearing N.W distant 25 miles latter part clear weather ship working up to the land 2 ships in sight

Kings Mills July 1845

Thursday the 24th

First part Gentle winds at North ship heading west at 2 PM the Natives came off the land distant 18 miles bearing west at 4 PM put out the canoe and discharged the man we got here 18 months ago a strong current from the west, at 6 kept off south at 8 PM spoke the English Ship Margrett of London Capt Courtney 37 months 1600 Tons

Lat 3,39 S Long 177.17 E

Friday the 25th

First part light winds at NE and pleasant ship heading SW manned sail took the mizen topsail down and repaired it latter part wind ene veering the same ship heading South

Lat 4.22 S Long 177.01 E

Saturday the 26th

First part light winds at SE and pleasant ship heading SSW latter part calm wind employed heating out fore water and securing the sail in the fore Hatch

Lat 4.58 S Long 176.45 E

Sunday the 27th

First part light airs and calm at sunset took in sail latter part calm

Lat 5.16 S Long 176.44 E

Monday the 28th

First part light winds and squally winds variable ship heading to the South latter part squally and wind at SE ship heading SSW.

Lat 5.54 S Long 176.20 E

Ellis's Groupe July 1841 – August

Tuesday the 29th

First part Gentle SE winds and cloudy Ship Leaving SSW at 5 am sup to be 24 75 th. East set 2 Knots Middle and latter part Squally Winds at South

No Obs

Wednesday the 30

First part Gentle breezes at S. and Squally Saw a Sail to the East Latter part rainy Ship Leaving to the South

No Obs

Thursday the 31st

First part light winds at N & and rainy Ship Leaving SE & under all sail Middle part Squally as usual Latter part Weather fine Shifted NW & sail.

Lat by ded 9.00 S Long 171.20 E

Friday the 1st August

First part rainy Ship Head SE. Latter part pleasant Watch employed repairing foresail and setting up shrouds

Lat 8.15 S Long 176.45 E

Saturday the 2d

First part light winds at E and pleasant Watch employed setting up shrouds at 4 PM Shifted main topsail Latter part pleasant

Lat 9.47 S Long 176.12 E

Sunday the 3d

First part light airs and calm Saw a Barque to the Eastward Latter part calm

Lat 11.08 S Long 176.12 E

Off Rotumah Aug 1845—

Monday the 4th

First part calm the Barque in sight to the North latter part Gentle breezes at E & NE and pleasant Ship heading S & W all sail wash employed breaking out for casks

Lat 11.47 S Long 176.50 E

Tuesday the 5th

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant Ship heading SE under all sail latter part light airs and calms

Lat 11.47. S Long 176.48 E

Wednesday the 6th

First part light airs and calms latter part light airs at SE at Daylight made the Island of Rotumah bearing ESE distant 10 miles Ship heading SSW

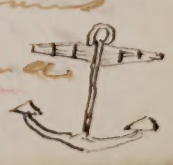
Lat 12.11 S Long 176 38 E

Thursday the 7th

First part light SE winds and pleasant weather the ship working up to the land under all sail at sunset the Lance bore SE distant 10 miles latter part winds at SE and pleasant

Friday the 8th

First part light winds and rainy at 4 PM a Canoe came off with 5 Natives in it took the canoe on deck and Worked up to the land at sunset took in sail and lay off and on Saw a Ship at Anchor at 9 AM came to and anchor in 16 fathoms of water in company with the Clifford Wayne, Hawkeye & Mon 100 Sperm



Ratumah August 1845

Saturday th 9th

All hands employed getting casks on shore and washing the hens latter part all hands employed getting off water and staving down

Sunday 10th

First part pleasant wack on shore the othe employed staving water latter part all hands employed staving water and so forth

Monday the 11th

First part rainy one wack on shore the other employed staving water latter part all hands employed getting off water and staving it down

Tuesday the 12th

First part pleasant one wack on shore the other employed staving water latter part pleasant and wack getting ready for sea

Wednesday th 13th

First part pleasant and light winds at East one wack on shore at 7 AM Sat sail with light and stood to sea with 14 Barm Estance Natives on board and also shipped at Boatsteerers here are bound to Barm Island

To Hilo Island Aug 1845

Thursday the 14th

First part pleasant ship heading to the SE under all sail beach employed fitting the Boats latter part strong winds and pleasant

Lat 12.51 Long 177.51 E

Friday the 15th

First part strong winds and squally ship heading to the NE Middle and latter part strong gale and squally the women and children very sea sick

Lat 11.40 Long 179.00 E

Saturday the 16th

First part strong gale at SE and squally shifted fore topsail & jibed the children very troublesome as they attend are latter part and since and weather the same

Lat 11.36 Long 177.15 E

Sunday the 17th

First part strong winds at SE and squally ship working to the eastward under double reefs latter part windy and weathers much the same ship still beating to the Eastward

Lat 11.40 Long 177.11

Monday the 18th

First part strong winds and squally as usual ship under topsails & courses latter part [illegible] much the same ship under all sail beach employed repairing the jibs &c

Lat 12.39 Long 179 E

Passage to Horn Island Aug 1845

Tuesday the 19th

First part strong winds and squally ship heading to NE under single reefs, Latter part light winds and calm with the same

Lat 12,29 S

Wednesday the 20th

First part moderate breezes & squally Latter part wind and weather much the same ship under topsails and courses

Lat. 12,42 S Long 179 to E

Thursday the 21th

First part strong winds at SE and squally ship heading NE under single reefs Watch employed repairing the fore topsail Middle part calm Latter part light winds at East and pleasant ship heading SSE under all sail

Lat. 12,29 S Long 179. 40 W

Friday the 22d

First part light winds at East and pleasant ship heading SE under all sail Latter part calm and pleasant

Lat. 12,40 S Long 179. 44 W

Saturday the 23

First part calm and raining Latter part light winds at West and pleasant

Lat 13.18 S Long 179. 30 W

Sunday the 24th

First part light airs at West Watch employed repairing Spanker Latter part Gentle breezes at South

Lat 13,28 S Long 178. 30 W

Passage to Horn Island Aug 1841

Monday the 21st

First part Gentle breezes at SSE and pleasant Ship heading East Latter part Strong winds at SE and Cloudy Ship heading SSW under topsails

Lat 13.27 S Long 178.00 W

Tuesday the 26th

First part strong winds and Cloudy Ship heading SSW under Topsails and Courses Middle and Latter part Strong winds and squally

Lat 14.10 S Long 178.31 W

Wednesday the 27th

First part strong winds and squally at 2 PM saw Horn Island bearing ESE distant 25 miles Ship under double reefs Latter part Moderate and Ship still working up to the Island

Thursday the 28th

First part strong winds and squally land distant 10 miles Middle part Calm and raining Latter part fine weather at 9 AM a canoe came off from the land at 10 went on shore with 2 boats and took some of our passengers on shore

Friday the 29th

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant got 3 boat loads of recruits Latter part pleasant all hands employed taking off recruits

Fijii Islands Augs 1845

Saturday the 30th

First part pleasant at 4 PM finished getting off vessels and part away from the Fijiis latter part strong winds and squally ship heading SW

Lat 18.20 S Long 179.30 W

Sunday the 31st

First part strong winds at SE and cloudy ship heading SW main double reefs watch employed repairing sails at 3 PM saw Farewells Island at sunset took in sail and hove too, the land distant 13 M at daylight kept off SW main double reefs the land in sight at daylight

Lat 18.48 Long 179.11, East

Monday the 1st Sept.

First part strong winds at SE and pleasant at noon saw the Fijii Islands at 5 PM kept off west the land in sight Latter part ship heading SW by S watch employed repairing foresail

Lat 16.16 S Long 177.20 E.

Tuesday the 2d

First part strong winds at SE and pleasant ship heading SW by S the Land in sight latter part ship heading South watch employed repairing sails shifted main topsail

Lat 18.00 S Long 176.18 E

Wednesday the 3d

First part strong winds and pleasant ship heading S. watch repairing sails Latter part with the land

Lat 19.44 S Long 175.40 E

New Zealand Sept. 1841

Thursday the 4th

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant weather Ship heading South employed repairing Sails Latter part wind at N and rainy Watch employed washing Ship and Side and in

Lat 21.50 S Long 175.29 E

Friday The 5th

First part Gentle breezes at North and rainy Watch employed washing Ship. Ship heading South Middle part Calm latter part light airs from the West saw Blackfish lowered down 4 Boats but did not get any Watch employed repairing Mainsail

Lat 23.00 S Long 175.30 E

Saturday the 6th

First part light airs at SW and pleasant Ship heading SE Watch employed repairing main sail Middle part Calm Latter Part light winds at SE Ship heading SW under all Sail

Lat 23.31 S Long 175.30 E

Sunday the 7th

First part light winds at SE and pleasant Ship heading SW Sent down fore top gallant yard Latter part strong winds and clear saw finbacks

Lat 24.27 Long 174.17 E

Monday the 8th

First part strong winds at SE and squalls Ship heading SW under double reefs Latter part strong winds and clear

Lat 25.09 S Long 173.26 E

New Zealand Sept 1841

Tuesday the 9th

First part strong gale at SE and clear ship under close reefs mainsail the jib and commence putting a new rope to. Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 25.35 S Long 172.48 E

Wednesday the 10th

First part strong winds at SE and clear weather ship heading to the southward under close reefs finished the jib and bent it latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 26,36 S Long 172.24 E

Thursday the 11th

First part strong winds at ESE and clear ship heading South under double reefs mainsail employed repairing Mizen topsail latter part light winds and pleasant ship heading SW sent in flyjib boom

Lat 27.48 S Lon 171.26. E

Friday the 12th

First part light winds at SE and pleasant weather ship heading SW under all sail sent down M T Yard and fitting bob stays latter part calm employed fitting rigging

Lat 28.30. Long 171 10

Saturday the 13th

First part light winds at SSE and pleasant ship heading SE employed fitting rigging Middle and Latter part strong winds at South ship heading ESE under double reefs

Lat 29.03. S Long 172.50. E

New Zealand Sept 1841

Sunday the 14th

First part strong winds at South and clear ship heaving SE main easy sail latter part wind and weather the same ship heading S the Eastward

Lat 29.18 S Long 174.11 E

Monday the 15th

First part moderate winds at SE and pleasant ship heading SbyE main topsails at times took in sail latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 29.31 S Long 173.11 E

Tuesday the 16th

First part strong winds at ESE with some squalls ship heading South main double reefs latter part light winds at NE and pleasant ship heading SSE watch employed making main tacks

Lat 31.32 S Long 172.50 E

Wednesday the 17th

First part light winds at North and pleasant ship heading SE main all sail at sunset took in sail latter part strong gale at NNW and raing at daylight kept off SE main main topsail reefed

Lat 31.00 S Long 173.30 E

Thursday the 18th

First part strong winds at NW and clear ship heading SE main double reefs at sunset took in sail at 9 AM lost the Gig boat off the cranes, craft and all, called all hands took in the waist boat and turned up Larboard boat at daylight a heavy sea ons Lat 32.00 Long 173.40 E

New Zealand Sept 1845

Friday the 19th +

First part Strong Gale at W.S.W. ship under close reef topsails and foresail tacked backwards and forwards looking for the boat till sunset but saw nothing of her Latter part wind and weather the same each employed fitting craft and making a Davit to replace the one we carried away when the bow boat went

Lat 31.10 S Long 174.26 E

Saturday the 20th

First part Strong Gale at W.N.W with squalls Ship heading to the S.W.B. Latter part more moderate Ship heading W.N.W. under close reefs each employed fitting the bow Boats crafts and Davit

Lat 31.00 S Long 174.00 E

Sunday the 21st

First part strong winds and clear at sunset took in sail and lufted as a wind Latter part Gentle S.W. winds and pleasant weather Ship heading W.N.W. under all sail

Lat 30.22 S Long 175.27 E

Monday the 22d

First part light winds at S.E. and pleasant weather Ship heading S.W. at sunset took in sail and lufted as a wind to the Eastward Latter part winds at S.E. and pleasant Ship heading N.W. by W. under all sail each employed fitting the Davit and rigging the boat

Lat 30.07 S Long 176.08 E

New Zealand Sept 1845

Tuesday the 23d

First part light winds at SE and pleasant weather Ship heading NE under all Sail Wash employd fitting fit Stay dead eye and painting boat and fore hatches at Sunset took in Sail and shifted the boat Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 29.41 S Long 176.26 E

Wednesday the 24th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heading NE under all Sail at Sunset tacked to the South and took in Sail Latter part wind at NNE and pleasant Ship heading ESE under all Sail Wash employd repairing fore topsail, &c

Lat 29.40 S Long 176.12 E

Thursday the 25th

First part light winds at NNE and pleasant Ship heading ESE Wash employd repairing fore topsail, put a bain up to the mast head Latter part strong winds and clear Ship heading ESE Wash on Sails repairing Sail

Lat 30.20 S. Long 177.51 E

Friday the 26th

First part strong winds at NNE and Cloudy at 2 PM took in fore and mizen topsail and foresail at Sunset took in low boat & close reefed main topsail put the boats on upper cranes Latter part wind at NNW with clear weather at Daylight put out the boat and put the others on the lower cranes Made Sail and Steered SE

Lat 31.18 S Long 178.30 E

New Zealand Sept. 1845

Saturday the 27th

First part Strong winds at West with a large Sea Ship Lead SE at sunset took in sail and hoves to SW latter part light winds at NE and cloudy Ship heading North all sail

Lat 31,50 S Long 179,28 E

Sunday the 28th

First part Cutter bouys at East and Clears at sunset winds at SE took in sail Ship steering ENE latter part Strong winds at 2 and clear at 7 AM saw French rocks at 10 AM passed within a mile of it

Lat 31,15 S. Long 178,55 W

Monday the 29th

First part Strong winds and clear at 3 PM saw Curtis rocks passed it at 6 PM at 5 PM saw Macaulay Island distant at sunset about 20 Miles. Ship heading NW E. latter part winds and weather the same Ship heading the same at Daylight saw Sunday Island bearing NBW distant 10 Leagues

Lat 29,28 S. Long 177,32 W

Tuesday the 30th

First part Strong winds at S with a heavy sea from the SE Ship heading ENE under easy sail Middle part light winds at SE Ship heading NE latter part calm

Lat 29,04 Long 176,48 W

Wednesday the 1st Oct

First part calm Middle part Calm latter part light airs at NE and cloudy

Lat 28,31 S Long 176,29 W

New Zealand. Oct. 1841

Thursday the 2d

First part light winds at NE and cloudy ship heading NNW wash employed setting up head stays pointed fore topmast stay in the boat and spliced it again same finished middle part rainy latter part calm

Lat 24.01 Long 176.28 W

Friday the 3d

First part light winds at WSW ship heading ENE at 4 PM shifted main top sail and topgallant sail latter part pleasant ship heading NNE by E wash all sail wash employed reeving sails

Lat 24.24 S Long 175.19 W

Saturday the 4th

First part light winds at South and pleasant at 4 PM saw whales toward 2 Boats the Larboard boat struck got him alongside at 7 PM and took in sail at 6 AM hoisted on finished at 11 o'clock

Lat 27.08. Long 175.00

Sunday the 5th

First part light winds at SE and cloudy cleared away the boats, and began to bend sail at 3 PM Larboard watch at 6 AM saw whales made sail got breakfast and lowered 3 boats

Lat 26.44 S Long 174.48 W

Monday the 6th

Pleasant weather saw boat got a whale got him along side at 6 PM and took in sail at 7 AM called all hands got breakfast at 8 hoisted on finished cutting at 11. Lat 27.13. Long 174.41 W

New Zealand Oct 1841

Tuesday the 7th

First part pleasant wind at East all hands employed cutting up junk and boiling at 6 PM Saw whales to the Wd at Daylight saw them again lowered 3 boats chased them to the Wdward but could not get on Latter part squally

Lat 37.03 S Long 174.40 Ws

Wednesday the 8th

First part squally, wind at N at 5h PM saw a large whale lowered 3 boats but saw no more of the whale Latter part light winds and pleasant work employed boiling finished at Daylight and commenced breaking out to stow

No Obs

Thursday the 9th

First part pleasant work employed getting ready to stow down in fore hould Latter part strong winds and squally stowed down 4 pun casks and 2 in Deck Latter part the oil took in main hatchway put on hatches and secured below

No Obs

Friday the 10th

First part strong winds and rainy latter part pleasant wind at West all hands employed stowing down in fore hould

Lat 37.40 S Long 175.42 Ws

Saturday the 11th

All hands employed stowing down at sunset Stowed down 130 bbls Latter part fine weather at noon finished stowing 169 bbls

Lat 37.05 Long 176.01

New Zealand Oct 1845

Sunday the 12th

First part strong winds at west with some rain ship heading to the N W which employed washing off Latter part little breze at W S W ship heading to the south

Lat 26.46 S Long 178. 20 E

Monday the 13th

First part little breezes at S W and cloudy ship heading to the southward at sunset took in sail and tacked to the west Latter part strong winds at S E and pleasant ship heading to the south

Lat. 27.10 S Long 173.41 W

Tuesday the 14th

First part strong winds at S E and squalls ship heading S E Latter part strong winds at East and cloudy

No Obs

Wednesday the 15

First part strong winds at E N E and rainy ship heading to the North Latter part light winds at S E and pleasant ship heading to the N E

Lat 25.41 Long 173.18

Thursday the 16th

First part light airs at S E and pleasant weather ship heading N E under all sail Latter part light airs and calms ship heading to the North winds at East Blacksmith at worke at his trade

Lat 25.21 S Long 173.04 E

New Zealand Oct 1845

Friday the 17th

First part light airs at East and pleasant ship heading NW & main all sail Middle and latter part calm

Lat 25.39 S Long 173.00 W

Saturday the 18th

First part calm wash employd fitting head stays &c Middle part Gentle breezes at NW Ship heading South Latter part strong winds at SW and rainy

Lat 26.81 S Long 173.32

Sunday the 19th

First part strong winds at S & and pleasant ship heading to the NW Latter part winds and weather the same Ship heading WSW at daylight parted rope to the jeer topsail unbent it and bent another

Lat 26.45 S Long 174.27 W

Monday the 20th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasant weather Ship heading SW Latter part wind and weather the same wash employd heaking out for provisions &c

Lat 27.10 S Long 175.16 W

Tuesday the 21st

First part Gentle breezes at SE and pleasant ship heading SW Middle and latter part winds and weather the same

Lat 27.57 S Long 175.36 W

Wednesday the 22d

First part light airs at SE ship heads SW Latter part strong winds at NW and pleasant at noon saw a Whale

No. 065

New Zealand Oct 1845

Thursday the 23

First part Gentle breezes at NW at noon commenced 3 boats the heave boat struck and parted came on board and at 2 PM commenced again but did not see him again at 4 PM wind shifted to the west with rain came on board and took in Sail middle and Latter part rainy

Lat 28,37 S Long 176.11 E

Friday the 24th

First part light winds at west and cloudy ship on a wind head North Latter part strong winds at west and clear ship heading SSE under double reefs

Lat 28,49 S Long 175.41 W Lunar
176.23 W Chron

Saturday the 25th

First part strong winds at west and clear ship heading South on a bowline under 2 reef topsails and courses at sunset took in Sail Latter part windy and weather the same ship NNW under double reefs

Lat 29,04 S Long 176.21 W

Sunday the 26th

First part Gentle breezes at west and clear ship heading NW under easy Sail Latter part windy and weather the same

Lat 28.46,S Long 176.12 W

Monday the 27th

First part strong winds at west and pleasant ship under easy Sail Latter part strong winds and squally Spliced out the W Royal shrouds

Lat 27,56 S Long 176.00 W

New Zealand Oct 1841

Tuesday the 28th

First part strong winds at West and Squally Ship heading NNW under easy sail Latter part wind and weather the same Ship heading NW

Lat 27,10 S Long 175.36 W

Wednesday the 29th

First part strong winds at SW and cloudy Ship heading WbS under easy sail Latter part Do. Do

Lat 26,36 S Long 176,46 W

Thursday the 30th

First part strong winds at South and clear Ship heading WbS under Double reefs Latter part Gentle winds at SW Ship heading SSE

Lat 26.11 S Long 176.44 W

Friday the 31st

First part Gentle breezes at SW and cloudy Ship heading SSE under all sail Latter part Calm wash employ fitting Main stay Backeye and fore topgt rigging Do

Lat 26.15 S Long 176.42 W

Saturday November 1st

First part calm Latter part light airs at South Ship heading SE

Lat 26.19 S Long 176.47 W

Sunday the 2d

First part light airs at South Ship heading SE at sunset tacked to SW Latter part wind and weather pleasant

Lat 25.47 S Long 177.18 W

New Zealand Nov 1840

Monday the 3d

First part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading SSE man all Sail Latter part wind Calm weather the Same

Lat 26.22 S Long 178.25 W

Tuesday the 4th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasant weather Ship heading SW man all Sail wash employed fitting part sapes to the main yard Struck a porpoise and Harpoond him a finback Latter part wind and weather the Same

Lat 27.33 S Long 178.55 W

Wednesday the 5th

First part Gentle winds at E and pleasant Ship heading SSE man all Sail Latter part wind and weather the Same at 8 oClock AM Saw Sunday Island bearing SE distant 54 Miles

Lat 28.47 S Long 178.00 W

Thursday the 6th

First part Gentle breezes at NE. Ship heading SE at Sunset Backed off shore and took in Sail the land distant 15 miles Latter part pleasant at 8 AM went on shore with the boat and took of some Potatoes

Friday the 7th

at Noon went on shore with 2 Boats and got 20 bbls of Potatoes Saw on shore 4 men 2 women and 10 Children at Sunset came on board and kept off SSE Latter part Ship heading SE Lat 29.33 S Long 177.30 W

New Zealand Nov 1845

Saturday the 8th

First part light airs at North and clear ship heading SSW Sunday Island in sight 8 miles off Latter part Ott same at 8 PM had around turn with George Martin

Lat 31.11 S Long 177.30 W

Sunday the 9th

First part light airs and pleasant ship heading South Sunday Isle in sight at 4 PM saw Macaulys. to the NW at 8 PM Spoke the Valliant of Plaore 11 months out clear standing to NW

Lat 31.54 S Long 177.46 W

Monday the 10th

First part light winds at WSW and pleasant ship heading South at sunset backed to NW and took in sail Latter part Gentle west winds ship head South

Lat 31.41 S Long 177.41 W

Tuesday the 11th

First part Gentle west winds and fine weather ship heading to the South saw finbacks at sunset took in sail Latter part strong winds and pleasant wind at SSW ship heading west

Lat 32.04 S Long 178.00 W

Wednesday the 12th

First part strong winds at SSW and clear ship heading west made easy sail Latter part light winds and pleasant Mack employed fitting fore topsail brace blocks &

Lat 31.54 S Long 178.40 W

Thursday the 13th

First part light airs at South and pleasant Ship heading WSW at Daylight saw the French rock bearing North distance 20 Miles and a Ship to the Westward Latter part Ship heading South Wash employed fitting main topsail yard rigging &c

Lat 31.49 S Long 178.47 W

Friday the 14th

First part light airs inclined at South and pleasant Ship heading SSW Wash employed fitting rigging to the main topsail yard Sown reef tackles Latter part same rain

Lat 32.45 S Long 178.58 W

Saturday the 15th

First part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading WSW Latter part Gentle breze at South

Lat 32.52 S Long 179.41 W

Sunday the 16th

First part light airs at SSW and pleasant Ship heading to the westward Wash employed fitting block Stops &c Latter part calm

Lat 31.25 S Long 179.50 W

Monday the 17th

First part calm saw Porpoises Latter part light airs at West

Lat 31.57 S Long 181.00 E

Tuesday the 18th

First part calm Latter part Strong gale at NNW Ship heading to the Northward

No Obs

New Zealand September 1841

Wednesday the 19th

First part strong gale at NW at 3 PM wore ship to the South and continued to close Middle and Latter part more moderate, wind at NW ship heading to the main easy Sail

Lat 31,36 S Long 178,31 E

Thursday the 20th

First part strong winds at NW and pleasant saw a Hermaphrodite Brig bound to the South Latter part strong winds at NW at 9 AM saw whales bound to the windward & quick made Sail and chased them as long as they were in sight and then gave them up and took in Sail

Lat 31,39 S Long 178,45 E

Friday the 21st

First part strong winds at NW ship heading WNW main easy Sail Made Main topsail halyards (My Birth day 31 yrs !!!) Latter part light airs at NW spliced the after fore shroud &c

Lat 31,12 S Long 177,39 E

Saturday the 22d

First part light airs at NW and pleasant ship head West Latter part moderate employed Making rope &c

Lat 31,05 S Long 177,36 E

Sunday the 23d

First part light airs at NW ship head WNW Latter part pleasant ship head South saw Breakers

Lat 31,06 S Long 177,40 E

Monday the 24th

First part light winds at West and pleasant Ship heading to the South at 3 PM saw a large whale bound to the windward quick homeward bound but did not see him again Latter part Strong winds and hazy Ship heading South under easy sail

Lat 30.04 S Long 177.40 E

Tuesday the 25th

First part Strong winds at SW and Smoky Ship heading SSE Middle part Ship heading to the Northward Latter part Lead to the Southward

Lat 31.36 S Long 177.23 E

Friday the 26th

First part Strong winds at West Ship heading to the South Latter part weather the Same

Lat 31.38 S Long 176.30 E

Thursday the 27th

First part Strong Gale at West Ship heading SSW under Close reefs Split the foresail Unbent it and repaired it at 4 PM wore to the NW Latter part More Moderate bent the foresail

Lat 31.14 S Long 176.31 E

Friday the 28th

First part Strong winds at SW and Cloudy Ship heading SSW under Double reefs Middle and latter part Strong winds and Squally Ship heading SW

Lat 31.12 S Long 175.45 E

New Zealand Nov. & D.o 1845

Saturday the 29th

First part strong winds at NW and squally ship heading NW & N main sail reefs Latter part light airs at South River cutting falls. Lat 29, 42 S Long 175-25 E

Sunday the 30th

First part light airs at South and calm ship heading to the westward Latter part South breezes at NW ship heading SW

Lat 30.09 S Long 174.45 E

Monday Dec the 1st

First part South breezes at NW and pleasant ship heading SW by S Latter part cloudy ship heading NW wind at SW

Lat 30.50 S Long 174.15 E

Tuesday the 2d

First part South breezes at SW ship heading W by S at sunset tack'd to the South East Latter part calm

Lat 31.36 S Long 175.14 E

Wednesday the 3d

First part light winds at NW and pleasant ship heading to the Southward Latter part strong winds and cloudy ship heading South main sail unplayed repairing stone top sail

Lat 31.45 S Long 175.00 E

Thursday the 4th

First part strong winds at W and squally spoke the Bark Fame of Boyd Town Two Years 7 months 250 Tons master sail Latter part wind and weather the same 2 ships in sight Lat 31.58 S Long 174.14 E

New Zealand Dec 1845

Friday the 5th

First part strong winds at SSW and cloudy Ship heading West under easy Sail 2 Sail in sight Latter part light winds and cloudy a Bark in sight

Lat 31.05 S Long 173.30 E

Saturday the 6th

First part light winds at SW and cloudy Ship heading West on a wind Latter part winds and weather the same

Lat 31.28 S Long 173.15 E

Sunday the 7th

First part light winds at SW and cloudy Ship heading WSW Latter part winds and weather the same

Lat 31.54 S Long 173.15 E

Monday the 8th

First part light winds at SW and pleasant at noon lowered 3 boats for Bluefish saw boat struck and drawed Latter part pleasant

Lat 31.06 S Long 172.57 E

Tuesday the 9th

First part light airs at SSE and pleasant Latter part calm

Lat 31.36 S Long 172.45 E

Wednesday the 10

First part calm Watch employed repairing Mizen topsail caught a Sunfish Latter part light airs at NW and pleasant Ship heading on a wind to the SW

Lat 31.53 S Long 172.27 E

New Zealand December 1841

Thursday the 11th

First part light airs at NW and pleasant weathers Ship heading on a wind to the westward Latter part light winds and cloudy painted hands

Lat 31.54 S Long 172.07 E

Friday the 12th

First part light airs at SE and cloudy Ship heading to the south on a wind Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 31.47 S Long 172.27 E

Saturday the 13th

First part lights airs at ESE and cloudy Ship heading NE on a wind Latter part wind at North and cloudy

Lat 31.21 S Long 173.06 E

Sunday the 14th

First part Light airs at North and cloudy Ship heading NE on a wind Middle & latter part strong winds and rainy

Lat 31.54 S Long 173.30 E

Monday the 15th

First part strong winds and squally Latter part strong winds at SW and clear Ship heading NE under easy sail

Lat 31.23 S Long 173.15 E

Tuesday the 16th

First part strong winds at SW and clear Latter part strong winds and cloudy Ship heading NE Allmost Discouraged Hope to see some whales soon or go home and try again

Lat 30.03 S Long 173.14 E

New Zealand Dec 1845

Wednesday the 17th

First part strong winds at SW and cloudy ship heading to the SE on a wind at sunset wore to the westward Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell from the south at noon saw one boat for Blackfish but got none

Lat 31.12 S Long 172.45 E

Thursday the 18th

First part Gentle winds from the south and clear with a large swell ship heading W by S Latter part calm at 10 AM saw a ship to the NW

Lat 31.07 S Long 172.27 E

Friday the 19th

First part light airs and calm a sail in sight Latter part light airs and pleasant ship heading SW

Lat 29.57 S Long 172.07 E

Saturday the 20th

First part light airs and calm the ship still in sight Middle part calm Latter part light winds at NE and pleasant ship heading SE under all sail

Lat 31.07 S Long 172.16 E

Sunday the 21st

First part light winds at NE and cloudy ship heading SE under all sail at sunset took in sail Middle and Latter part moderate breezes at North and thick weather ship head SE

Lat 31.13 S Long 172.56 E

New Zealand &c 1845

Monday the 22d E Tobacco B

First part Gentle breze at East and clear sky heaving SSW in mown every sail Latter part Strong winds at SSE and Cloudy Sky heaving to the westward

Lat 31.50 S Long 173.10 E

Tuesday the 23d

First part Strong SE winds & good weather Latter part Gentle breze at East and pleasant

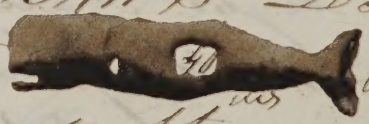
Lat 31.34 S Long 173.34 E

Wednesday the 24th

First part light winds and fine weather Blacksmith employed making a pair of Irons Latter part Strong winds and pleasant

Lat 31.11 S Long 173.55 E

Thursday the 25th



First part Strong winds and pleasant at 2 PM saw Whales lowered the boats waist boat struck and got Stove Starboard boat took the Whale Larboard boat struck got foul line and cut the line at 6 PM took the Whale alongside. took in Sail at 8 PM hoisted in at 9 finished cutting and at 11 finished

Lat 31.20 S Long 173.57 E

Friday the 26th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasant at noon Started the fires Larboard watch first watch boiling Latter part pleasant watch employed boiling and repairing boat

Lat 31.49 S Long 173.41 E

New Zealand Dec 1845 - 1846

Saturday the 27th

First part Little breezes at 8 A.M. and pleasant at 6 P.M. finished bailing. Latter part hazy and heavy weather the same finished the boat and put her out

Lat 34.02 S Long 173.31 E

Sunday the 28th

First part light airs and pleasant Latter Part Strong winds at West and saw saw Ship heading to the Southward under easy sail

Lat 32.11 S Long 173.39 E

Monday the 29th

First part Strong winds at West and pleasant Ship under easy sail Latter part windy and weather the same employed stowing down in after hold

Lat 31.55 S Long 173.40 E

Tuesday the 30

First part light airs and cloudy finished stowing 35 barrels Latter part light winds and thick weather

Lat 31.22 S Long 173.31 E

Wednesday the 31st

First part light winds and hazy weather Ship heading to the North under easy sail, winds at S.W. Latter part Strong winds and clear

Lat 31.21 S Long 173.40 E

Thursday Jany the 1st 1846

First part Strong winds at South and pleasant Latter part winds at S.W. Ship heading to the N.E. a wind

Lat 31.55 S Long 174 40 E

New Zealand July 1846

Friday the 2d

First part Strong winds at SSW and pleasant Ship heaving on a wind to the SE Middle and latter part Ship heaving to the Westward

Lat 31.46 S Long 173.41 E

Saturday the 3d

First part South breze and pleasant Ship heaving to the SW at Sunset Tacked to the East Middle and Latter part Ship heaving South Winds Wes

Lat 31.48 S Long 173.29 E

Sunday the 4th

First Part light airs at West pleasant Ship heaving South Wash employed tarring backstays &c Latter part Strong winds at NW Ship heaving South

No obs

Monday the 5th

First part Strong winds at SSW and Sonce rain Ship under double reefed main topsail latter part Strong Gale at 1PM saw a Ship

Lat 32.13 S Long 173.00 E

Tuesday the 6th

First part Strong Gale at SW and Squally at 2 PM spoke the Emerald of New Bedford Capt Cathcart at 4 PM took in bowsend Waist boats and took in all Sail but Mizen Staysail Latter part more moderate at 8 AM spoke the Emerald 25 Miles to Leeward

Lat 32.05 S Long 173.20 E

New Zealand Jany 1846

Wednesday the 7th

First part Strong winds at SSW and pleasant part out of sight Coast the Emerald in company Latter part light winds and pleasant Ship heading to the Northward

Lat 31.45 S Long 173.40 E

Thursday the 8th

First part light airs and pleasant Ship heading to the North Latter part Calm

Lat 31.22 S Long 173.42 E

Friday the 9th

First part Calm Latter part Calm

Lat 31.20 S Long 173.40

Saturday the 10th

First part Calm Latter part light airs at SSW

Lat 31.30 S Long 173.31

Sunday the 11th

First part light airs at SSW and pleasant Ship heading to the SE Latter part Calm

Lat 31.40 S Long 173.32 E

Monday the 12th

First part light airs at SSW and pleasant Ship heading to the South Porpoises and Grampuses in sight Latter part Calm Mack employed turning in main top mast rigging rove Main Clew Garnets

Lat 31.55 S Long 173.22 E

New Zealand Jany 1846

Tuesday the 13th

First part light winds at SW and pleasant ship heading to the Southward wash employed fitting rigging & Latter part Light winds & pleasant wash employed rattling main rigging and turning in topmast rigging

Lat 32.46 S Long 172.52 E

Wednesday the 14th

First part light airs at SE and pleasant ship heading SSW wash employed at rigging Latter part calm wash employed at rigging

Lat 33.16 S Long 173.29 E

Thursday the 15th

First part Calm wash employed fitting rigging & Latter part light winds wash employed rattling main rigging

Lat 33.21 S Long 173.41 E

Friday the 16th

First part light winds and pleasant finished rattling main rigging at 4 PM spoke the ship Charles Capt Cloan 6 months Clean, had last home 1111 bbls from below Ashy Latter part Strong winds at North

Lat 33.47 S Long 174.11 E

Saturday the 17th

First part Strong winds at North and thick weather ship heading to SSE Latter part moderate breezes between West and NW ship heading North

Lat 33.50 S Long 175.40 E

New Zealand Jany 1846

Sunday the 18th

First part light winds at West and good weather Ship heads to the North in a wind Latter part light winds and pleasant Ship heaving to

Lat 32.49 S Long 174.50 E.

Monday the 19th

First part light winds and pleasant Ship heaving to Mid man all sail Latter part light winds and Calms Watch employed rattling Junrigging &c

Lat 32.18 S Long 174.30 E

Tuesday the 20th

First part light airs at NW Ship heaving to the North Latter part Gentle breezes at NW and pleasant Saw 2 Ships to the Northward. Ship heads W

Lat 32.22 S Long 173.41 E

Wednesday the 21st

First part Gentle breezes at NW and pleasant Ship heaving west at Sunset backed to the NE Latter part strong winds and Smoky

Lat 31.51 S Long 174.22 E

Thursday the 22d

First part strong winds at NW and Smoky Ship heaving to the N. mast easy sail Latter part light winds at SW & fa pleasant

Lat 31.13 S Long 173.39 E

New Zealand Jany 1846

Friday the 23d

First part Strong winds at SW and pleasant Ship heading to the Eastward Watch employed fitting black Straps &c Latter part Strong winds and pleasant

Lat 31.14 S Long 172.00 E

Saturday the 24th

First part Strong winds at South, and pleasant Ship heading SW Latter part Calm

Lat 31.28 S Long 171.46 E

Sunday the 25th

First part Gentle Airs and Cloudy Ship heading to the Eastward in an easy sail Latter part light winds and pleasant

Lat 31.38 S Long 172.40

Monday the 26th

First part light winds at SE and pleasant Ship heading to the Eastward Latter part Calm

Lat 31.58 S Long 172.32 E

Tuesday the 27th

First part light airs and Calms Latter part Calm Watch employed cutting fore rigging

Lat 32.27 S Long 172.48 E

Wednesday the 28

First part Calm Latter part Gentle SW winds Ship heading SE

Lat 33.12 S Long 173.30 E

New Zealand Sony 1846.

Thursday the 29th

First part strong winds at SSW at 4 PM Spoke the Factor of New Bedford Howes 14 month 1900 bls 800 Sperm Latter part Gentle South winds Ship heading E by N under all Sail

Lat 33.12 S Long 174.50 E

Friday the 30th

First part Gentle breezes at SSW and pleasent Ship heading E by S under all Sail Latter part light winds at South and pleasent Ship heading E by N under all Sail

Lat 34.11 S Long 175.54 E

Saturday the 31st

First part light airs at South and pleasant weather Ship heading E by N under all Sail Latter part Gentle winds at West and pleasant Ship head E by N

Lat 34.14 S Long 176.50 E

Sunday the 1st Feb

First part Gentle west winds and pleasant Ship heading E by N at 4 PM Spoke the Roman Barker 1000 bls 300 S bound to the NW. Middle and Latter part strong winds at SSE Ship heading to the E

Lat 33.43 S Long 179.20 E

Monday the 2d

First part light winds at South with Smoky weather Ship heading to the East Latter part weather the same at 11 AM Spoke the Christopher Mitchell 6½ month 300 S 60 bls 180 Sperm bound home Capt Daly

Lat 33.35 S Long 179.50 E

New Zealand Feby 1846

Tuesday the 3d

First strong winds and smoky
in bent fore topsail and gave it away
D the other ship Latter part strong winds
and thick weather ship heaving N.E

Lat 32.08 S Long 179.25 W

Wednesday the 4th

First part strong winds and thick
weather ship heaving N.E saw a ship
after sunset a boat came from the Christ
Mitchell with letters Latter part light
airs and smoky 2 sail in sight

Lat 31.50 S Long 179.11 W

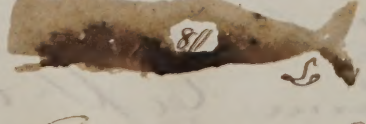
Thursday the 5th

First part light winds at SW
and smoky ship bore S.E Latter part light
airs at SW French took in sight spoke
Jas Munro Nadin 21 month 700 S 800 Bs and
Pocahontas 960 Bs 800 Bs

Lat 31.22 S Long 178.46 E

Friday the 6th

First part light airs at SW and
pleasant ship heading to the Eastward
Latter part pleasant saw ship in sight
at sunrise saw whales got breakfast
& lowered and larboard boat struck
a Thrum ship came within a miles of
the boats dont suppose on a whale at
5 took the whale alongside and got ready
for cutting finished the head at noon



Lat 31.11 S Long 178.10 W

New Zealand, Feb 1846

Saturday the 7th

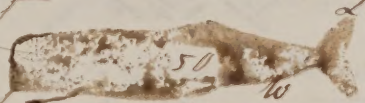
First part strong winds at 12 midt squally all hands employed cutting whales in sight at 2 finished the body and commenced 3 boats parties from the head at 5 PM the boats came on board took the head alongside and hooked on, tore out, made it fast and took in sail, at daylight parties from the head again, lowered the boat took it along side and hooked on, cut it in, lost the cake, it run out 2 ships in sight took them to be the Henry Aston & Charles

Lat 37 10 S Long 178.20 W

Sunday the 8th

First part strong 12 winds and clear Larboard watch Started the works and cut up the junk Latter part wind and weather the same French rock in sight bearing NW distant 20 miles

Lat Long

Monday the 9th 

First part strong 12 winds and Good weather at 12 PM saw whales lowered 3 boats waist boat struck, Larboard & bow a whale each and drawed waist boat, got her whale alongside at 5 PM and took in tail at 6 AM called all hands and got breakfast and hooked on finished cutting at 10 Curtis rock in sight

Lat 37.10 S Long 178.30 E

French Rock Feb 1846

Tuesday the 10th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasent watch employed bailing at Sunset Spake the John Coggeshall of Newport Macy 27 men 700. Latter part winds and Weather the same French rock & Curtis Jack and Macauley Stance in sight

Lat 30.54 S Long 176.36 W

Wednesday the 11th

First part strong winds att SE and same Squally 2 Ships in sight at 4 PM finished bailing Latter part winds and Weather the same a Ships cutting, watch employed coopering

Lat 30.45 S Long 178.10 W

Thursday the 12th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasant Watch employed coopering saw 2 Ships bailing Latter part calm & all hands stowing oil in after holds

Lat Long

Friday the 13th

First part calm at Sunset finished stowing 120 bbls saw 3 Ships bailing Latter part Calm 5 Ships in sight

Lat 31.17 S Long 173.05 W

Saturday the 14th

First part calm Latter part light airs at SW and pleasant 5 Ships in sight 2 of them bailing.

Lat 31.23 S Long 178.11 W

New Zealand Feb 1846

Sunday the 15

First part light airs from SW and pleasant ship heading to the SE Latter part Gentle winds at SSE 2 ships in sight

Lat 32,02 S Long 178.34 W

Monday the 16th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasant ship heading NNW 3 ships in sight all bound to the Northward Latter part wind and weather the same 6 ships in sight

Lat 31,24 S Long 178.52 W

Tuesday the 17th

First part Gentle E winds and pleasant spoke the Ship Mitchell French rock in sight at sunset distant about 18 Miles Latter part rainy

No Obs

Wednesday the 18th

First part Stormy 4 ships in sight at daylight saw whales lowered down and chased them 5 ships in sight all whaling 2 got whales

Lat 32,11 S Long 177.52 W

Thursday the 19th

at 2 PM gave up the whales and came on board. wind at North spoke Henry Astor Coffin 16 Month. 600. Latter part Calm and light airs at best ship heading North Several ships in sight

Lat 31.49 S Long 177.40.W

New Zealand Feb 1846

Friday the 20th

First part calm spake the Mary Ann Bonney, 40 Months 1600 Latter part Calm Watch employed repairing the foresail bent a new Spanker & Ships in sight

Lat 31.10 S Long 178.16 W

Saturday the 21st

First part Calm the Mary Ann in sight Latter part light airs at SE and pleasant Ship heading to the North

Lat 30.41 S Long 177.28 W

Sunday the 22

First part light airs at SE and pleasant Ship heading to the North at 4 PM spake the Hercules, Beath 7 month 18 S 140 W, Latter part strong winds at SE and pleasant at daylight saw Sunday Island

Lat 29.13 S Long 177.35 W

Monday the 23

First part light winds at SE and pleasant Ship heading to the NE under easy sail Latter part strong winds at SE

Lat 28.19 S Long 175.38 W

Tuesday the 24th

First part strong SE winds and pleasant Latter part squally Ship heading to the NE under easy sail

Lat 27.18 S Long 174.47 W

New Zealand Feb 1846

Wednesday the 25th

First part strong winds at SE and squally ship heading NE under easy sail Latter part strong winds at South and pleasant ship heading East under easy sail

Lat 26.49 S Long 173.28 W

Thursday the 26th

First part light winds at South and pleasant ship heading East watch employed making sifts and mats Latter part light winds and pleasant a barque in sight

Lat 27.02 S Long 171.48 W

Friday the 27th

First part light airs at SW and pleasant ship heading East 2 Barks in sight watch employed fitting blocks stroops &c at 8 PM spoke a Prussian Barque and a Tall Yankee Bark in company both bound to the NW, via Navigators Islands Latter part calm

Lat 26.42 S Long 171.11 W

Saturday the 28th

First part calm watch employed fitting rigging and splicing out fore throuce Latter part employed fitting fore top gallant yards

Lat 26.25 Long 170.45 W

Sunday the

Off Rarotonga March 1846

Sunday the 1st

First part light airs at SE and pleasant Latter part Calm

Monday the 2

First part Calm Middle and Latter part wind at SE and rainy

No Obs

Tuesday the 3

First part strong winds at East and squally Ship head NNW at sunset took in NE ship under double reefs at 2 AM split the main topsail wind increased to a heavy Gale ship under bare poles at 8 AM took in the boats put the fore topsail on her and run to the NW, at 10 took it in and brought her to the winds

Lat 26.13 S Long 168.48 W

Wednesday the 4th

First part strong Gale at SSE under main topsail and lying to Latter part set double reef main and fore topsail and foresail and kept off East Latter part light winds and fine

Lat 26.00 S Long 167.20 W

Thursday the 5th

First part pleasant breezes at NW ship head ESE sent up T.G. Gaff and sent sail Latter part the same fitted Studding sail & set 2 Watches

Lat 25.21 S Long 164.45 W

Off Ranatonga March 1846

Friday the 6th

First part Gentle breezes at W and pleasant Ship heading E by S under all sail set D.o the Studding sail Latter part wind and weather the same Watch employed filling Jibb sheets &c

Lat 25.41 S Lon 162.50 W

Saturday the 7th

First part light winds at West and pleasant Ship heading East under all sail Watch employed fitting rigging &c Latter part light winds and pleasant hoisted Topgallant Studding Sail and set it

Lat 25.41 S Long 160.56 W

Sunday the 8th

First part light airs at West and pleasant Ship heading East under all drawing Sail Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 25.34 S Lon 160.00 W

Monday the 9th

First part Calm at 8 oclock Pete Bab a Native of Tahiti died he has been sick about a week he shipped 8 years ago in this ship at Tahiti at 6 PM buried him Latter part light airs at SW and pleasant

Lat 25.16 S Long 159.26

Tuesday the 10th

First light winds at South Ship head E&E Set lower Studsail Latter part wind at SE

Lat 24.44 S Long 157.45 W

Passage to Tahiti March 1846

Wednesday the 11

First part pleasant & 6 knots Ship heading E & E under all sail Middle and latter part Strong trades and cloudy Ship heading N by E & under all drawing sail

Lat 23.45 S Long 155.45 W

Thursday the 12th

First part Strong trades and cloudy hauled the Martingale and made a reef as Capt N. put Cowles in the rigging and gave him a flogging for his insolence to the officer of the watch Latter part wether the same

Lat 22.32 S Long 154.51 W

Friday the 13th

First part Strong trades and cloudy Ship heading E & E bent a new Sail Middle and latter part baffling winds and rainy

No Obs

Saturday the 14th

First part light baffling winds and rainy Ship heading N by E & E Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 22.58 S Long 153.30 W

Sunday the 15th

First part light variable winds and rainy Latter part Strong winds at N and E squally Ship heading E & E under all sail

Lat 23.31 S Long 151.45 W

Passage to Tahite March 1846

Monday the 16th

First part Strong winds at North and Stormy Ship heading S&E Latter part Strong winds at NNW and fine weather Ship steering NE by man all sail

Lat 22.50 S Long 150.00 W

Tuesday the 17th

First part Gentle winds at N and squally Ship heading E&E by man easy sail Latter part Strong winds and rainy wind at NNW Ship heading NE

Lat 22.40 S Lon 148.30 W

Wednesday the 18th

First part Gentle winds at W and rainy Ship heading NE by man all sail Latter part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading North

Lat 21.40 S Lon Long 148.20

Thursday the 19th

First part light airs at South and pleasant Ship head North man all drawing sail Set watch employed cleaning iron and painting it &c Latter part Calm

Lat 21.00 Long 148 08 W

Friday the 20th

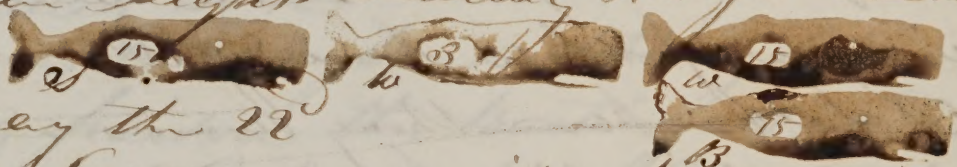
First part Calm watch employed cleaning out between decks Latter part light winds at NE and thick weather Ship head NW under all sail Watch employed fitting rigging &c &c

Lat 20.05 S Lon. 148.40 W

Passage to Tahiti March 1846

Saturday the 21st

First part light airs at East and pleasant ship steering NbyW watch employed fitting rigging &c Latter part mind and wbeath the same at 8 AM saw whales lowered 4 Boats Starboard boat got one waist boat got 2 Bows Boat got one Tahiti in sight bearing NWby N distant 60 miles



Sunday the 22

Light winds with some rain at 3 PM got the whales alongside and got them got ready to cut took in sail and took in one whale, set the watch and cleared away the whales Bow Boat got stove at 6 AM hooked one and finished cutting at 10 cleared away the boats and got them Tahiti bearing NWby W distant about 40 miles

Monday the 23

First part Gentle breezes and pleasant Starboard watch started the works ship steered to the N mean easy sail Latter part strong trades and cloudy Tahiti bearing NWby W 30 miles distant

Tuesday the 24th

First part strong trades and squally watch employed hoisting in the boats at 7 AM Moorea to the eastward in sight Latter part watch employed conversing the Land in sight

Lat 17.32 S

Off Otaheite March 1846

Wednesday the 25th

First part pleasant, Watch employed cooping got ready to stow down and took in sail Taheite bearing West 25 miles off, at daylight began to stow in after hands stowed 50 bbls finished at 11 am and made sail for the Lands

Thursday the 26th

First part light airs and pleasant, at Sunset Point Venus distant 30 miles put the ship main Topsail at daylight made sail and ran down to the Harbour

Friday the 27th

Took a Pilot at 2 PM and towed in to the Harbour and found the Natives and the French at war with each other a Man and his family came on board for protection latter part of the day all hands employed cleaning and lightening ship

Saturday the 28th

all hands employed on board boating and taking on board Whaleboat of freight discharged 3 men

Sunday the 29th

all hands on liberty except John Johnson got in a row and got put in the Calaboose

Monday the 30th

all hands employed stowing water and getting off Beef Johnson taken on board

Tahiti April 1840

Tuesday the 31st of March
all hands employed getting
ready to paint

Wednesday the 1st
all hands employed washing
ship outside and in

Thursday the 2
First part pleasant all hands
employed painting latter part rainy

Friday the 3
Larboard watch in liberty some
rain no work doing

Saturday the 4th
One watch employed painting
the other on Shore

Sunday the 5th
All hands on shore except
6 hands

Monday the 6th
One watch on Shore the
others employed painting

Tuesday the 7th
One watch on Shore the other
employed painting an Indian came on
board to go home sent by the
Governor

Taheite April 1846

Wednesday the 8th
I am watch on liberty the
others employed painting

Thursday the 9th
I am watch on shore
the other employed repairing barrells
and painting the Starb

Friday the 10th
I am watch on shore the other
employed stowing off water &c
there has been a battle on shore and
2 or 3 men killed and 2 taken prisoners
Natives 2 French killed

Saturday the 11th
I am watch on shore

Sunday the 12th
I am watch on shore

Monday the 13th
all hands employed getting wood
and bending new sails

Tuesday the 14th
all hands employed getting
ready for sea another battle with the
Natives several killed & French side

Wednesday the 15
all hands on board getting ready
for sea took in Consul & wife
on board fine weather

Passage to Cape Horn. April 1840

Thursday th. 16th

At 7 AM took the Anchor
towed out of the harbour at 9 Dismis-
the Pilot and stowed the anchors &c
off and run down between Eimeo and
Tahiti wind at NWS

Friday the 17th

one watch on deck at 2
PM spoke the Sat Alonzo 900 S 800 W
and saw a French Frigate bound to
the East Latter part light variable
winds Ship heading to the SE

Lat 18, 08 S Long 149, 00 W

Saturday th 18th

First part Gentle breezes
at NE and pleasant Ship heading
SE under all sail Latter part ditto

Lat 21, 00 S Long 146, 20 W

Sunday the 19th

First part strong westerly
winds and cloudy Ship heading SE
under all reefing sail. Wind stood
to Larboard and for Latter part light
winds at South and pleasant

Lat 21, 32 S Lon 145, 00

Monday th 20th

First part light winds at East
and pleasant Ship heading SE Latter
part winds at South and cloudy
&c

Lat 22, 15 S Lon 143, 50

Passage to Cape Horn April 1846

Tuesday the 21st

First part Gentle Southerly winds and Cloudy Ship heading E by S unstowed the Starboard Anchor middle part raing Latter part Calm

Lat 32.44 S Long 143.00 W

Wednesday the 22

First part light airs at SW and pleasant Ship heading SE Latter part wind inclined weather the Same

Lat 23.35 S Long 141.30 W

Thursday the 23

First part Gentle breezes at SW and pleasant Ship heading SSW & wind all drawing Sail Middle and Latter part wind at South and pleasant Ship heading E by S the ESE on a wind

Lat 24.39 S Lon 139 25 W

Friday the 24th

First part Strong winds at S and pleasant weather Ship heading ESE Latter part wind and weather the Same

Lat 26.17 S Lon 137.22 W

Saturday the 25th

Strong SW winds and some Squalls Ship heading SSW & Latter part wind at South and pleasant

Lat 27.35 S Long 135.04 W

Sunday the 26th

First part Gentle winds at S and pleasant Ship head ESE S Latter part light winds at S and cloudy Ship heading SW

Lat 28.16 S Long 134.50 W

To Cape Horn. April 1846

Monday the 27th

First part light winds at SE ship heading SSW Latter part winds at NE and Clancy ship heading SSE winds all sail

Lat 29.37. S Long 134.16 W

Tuesday the 28th

First part light winds at NE and Clancy ship heading SSW Latter part Calm and Cloudy

Lat 30.34 S Lon 134.00 W

Wednesday the 29th

First part Squalls breezes at East and Clancy ship heading to the South on a wind Latter part light winds at SE and pleasant

Lat 32.11 S Long 134.30 W

Thursday the 30th

First part light airs at SE and pleasant Latter part Calm watch employed repairing Sails

Lat 33.14 S Lon 134.11 W

Friday May the 1st

First part light winds at East and pleasant weather ship heading South watch employed repairing Sails

Latter part Cloudy

Lat 34.26 S Lon 133.45 W

Saturday the 2

First part South SE winds and Cloudy Latter part Strong winds and squalls took in the sheathing

Lat 36 S. Lon 133.00 W

Passage Dance May 1846

Sunday the 3d

First part strong NE winds and stormy ship heading NE Latter part strong winds Lee stormy ship heading NE took in waist boat

No. 62

Monday the 4th

First part strong winds at NNE and rainy weather ship heading NE under all prudent sail Latter part winds at NNW and pleasant ship heading Ely's

Lat 40. 12 S Lon 128. 30 W

Tuesday the 5th

First part strong winds at NNW ship heading Ely's under all drawing sail Latter part winds at West

Lat 41. 13 S Long 125. 30 W

Wednesday the 6

First part strong winds at NW and rainy ship head ESE at 2 PM wind shifted Sudenly to the SE

Lat 41/38 S Lon 123. 00 W

Thursday the 7th

First part strong winds at SE and cloudy ship under double reefs Middle part calm Latter part Light winds at South and pleasant

Lat 42. 30 Lon 123. 30 W

Friday the 8th

First part Gentle South winds ship head ESE Latter part strong NW winds and cloudy

Lat 42. 49 S Lon 119. 30 W

Passage Home May 1846

Saturday the 9th

First part strong Gales ship heaving ESE under full drawing Sail Latter part squally

Lat 43 [illegible] S Lon 115. 00 W

Sunday the 10th

First part strong Gales ship heaving ESE carried away Main top-sail Sheet Latter part hove to at 8 AM and squally carried away the quarter block to the fore top sail yard

Lat 44. 31 S Long 111. 20 W

Monday the 11th

First part strong winds at SSW with squalls ship heaving ESE to Latter part winds at South and squally

Lat 45. 50 S Lon 108. 20 W

Tuesday the 12th

First part strong winds at SSW and squally Latter part strong Gale at SW and squally ship heading ESE under 2 reefs topsails and foresail

Lat 46. 56 S Lon 105. 26 W

Wednesday the 13th

First part strong Gale at SW and squally ship under Reef courses and double reef topsails Latter part the same

Lat. 48. 10 S Long 102. 00 W

Thursday the 14th

First part strong gale at South and squally ship head Ely's under short sail Latter part wind at SW and stormy

Passage Home May 1846

Friday the 15th

First part strong winds at SW and stormy Ship heaving SE under short Sail Middle part winds at South and squally Latter part Moderate winds at SSW and raining Ship heading SEby E mostly

Lat by Act 50.00 S Lon 91.30 W

Saturday th 16th

First part Gentle winds at SSW and thick weather Ship heaving SEby E under all Sail Middle part Gentle breezes at SSW and pleasant carried away Main brace, bpt, sheet, and Main topsail sheet Latter part thick

Lat 51.35 S Lon 90.04 W

Sunday th 17th

First part strong winds at WSW and thick weather Ship heaving SEby E under all Sail Latter part Strong Wpnce at W and thick weather

Lat 53.46 S Long 88.40 W

Monday th 18th

First part strong Gale at W and thick weather Ship heaving SE Latter part more and weather the same with hail and snow

Lat 55.26 S Long 84.00 W

Tuesday th 19th

First part strong Gale at West and squally hail and snow Ship heading E at 7 PM called all hands and took in foretopsail and double reefed main Latter part more moderate with snow

Lat 56.07 S Lon 79.23 W

Passage Home May 1849

Wednesday the 20th

First part Stormy with at
least with squalls of wind, & ship
heading Ely'S middle part stormy at
midnight passed a ship lying to, latter
part more moderate carried away main
top gallant sail & at 10 AM passed a
Bark fitted the jack Stays to the M T Yard

Lat 26.29 S Long 74.30 W

Thursday the 21st

First part Gentle breezes at W
ship heading Ely'S mean all sail passed
a ship Shortly to the NW middle part
squalls of wind latter part Calm

No Obs

Friday the 22

First part Calm at dark a light
ahead to the Eastward and thick weather ship head
to the SE mean short sail latter part
Stormy gale at ESE and thick rainy weather
ship heading south

No Obs

Saturday the 23

First part Stormy gale at SE
with thick rainy weather ship under
bare poles middle part Stormy and Snows
Latter part wind more to the South and freezes
cold 2 Ships passed bound to the west

No Obs

Sunday the 24th

First part Stormy gale at South &
clear ship head ESE under short sail Latter
part wind W ship head E at 8 Light saw Diego

Off Cape Horn May 1849

Ramires bearing North distant 25 miles
ship heading E by E under topsails and courses
at 11 AM called all hands took in sail in
a heavy shower Storm

Lat 56,40 S Lon 67. 10 W

Monday the 25th

First part strong gale at NW
and stormy at 1 PM saw Cape Horn to
the North at 6 PM took in all sail and
hupped to, the wind at NW and heavy
gale. at 9 PM wind shifted to the westward
set maintopsail and kept away NE by E
Latter part weather more moderate

Lat 56,18 S Long 64,30 W

Tuesday the 26th

First part strong winds at W
and snow, with a heavy sea from the North.
Calm from 2 till 5 PM with a great deal
of snow, at 6 wind light at SW, Latter
part light winds at NW and stormy, with snow

No Observation

Wednesday the 27th

First part Gentle breezes at NW
and pleasant ship heading NE by E under
all sail Latter part squalls of snow

No Obs

Thursday the 28th

First part strong winds at W
and stormy with snow ship head NE by E
Latter part wind at SW and pleasant
with some Hard squalls ship heading
NNE under all sail

Lat 54,15 S Lon 55,10 W

Atlantic Ocean May 1846

Friday the 29th

First part Strong winds at WSW and pleasant Ship steering NNW at 4 PM saw a Brig to the Eastward bound to the South Latter part Quite breeze and pleasant Ship heading NNE under all Sail

Lat 48.30 S Lon 8th 45 W

Saturday the 30th

First part light winds at SSW and pleasant weather Ship heading NNE under all Sail Middle part calm with Squalls Latter part Strong winds at South and Cloudy Ship heading NNE

Lat 46.21 S Lon 48.17 W

Sunday the 31st

First part Quite winds at S and pleasant Ship head NNE under all Sail Latter part Cloudy wind light at NW

No Obs

Monday the 1st of June

First part light winds at SE and pleasant Ship heading NNE under all Sail Latter part wind at South and sound Squalls

Lat 42.23 S Long 48.18 W

Tuesday the 2d

First part Quite wind from South and pleasant Ship steering NNW under all Sail Middle part Strong winds at West and Squally Latter part wind NW and clear passed a Barque bound to the westward.

Lat 40.03 S Long 46.20 W

Atlantic Ocean June 1846

Wednesday the 3d

First part Strong winds at West and squally Ship heading NEbE at 6 PM took in topgallant sails and double reefed Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 38.48 S Lon 42.00 W

Thursday the 4th

First part Strong winds at West and pleasant Ship heading NEbE under topsails middle part Squalls of Hail Ship heading as near as can double reefs a large Sea running Latter part more moderate set topsails and Main topgallant Sail

Lat 36.30 S Long 39.11 W

Friday the 5th

First part Strong gale at SW and some Squalls Ship heading NE under single reefed main topsail double reefed fore topsail and foresail middle and latter part wind at N, light and cloudy

No Obs

Saturday the 6th

First part Strong winds at ESE and cloudy Ship heading NEbN at 7 PM double reefed the topsails a Ship in sight to the SE bound to the N, took down Stove middle part Strong gale at E and Stormy at daylight took in the topsails and hove to under bare poles found one of the Starboard main shrouds parted in the bowlstin Latter part wind very heavy with rain

No Obs

South Atlantic June 1846

Sunday the 7th

First part heavy gale at E with rain at 2 PM wore ship to the Southward a heavy sea on Latter part more moderate wore ship to the N & end Set fore and main topsail and forsail

Lat 32,22 S Long 37. 22. W

Monday the 8th

First part strong winds at SE with some squalls Ship heading NbyW mean all drawing sail Latter part Gentle SE winds and pleasant Watch employed Lashing up main shrouds &c. put out boat

Boat Lat 31.11 S Lon 36.16 W

Tuesday the 9th

First part light winds at South and pleasant Ship heading NbyW mean all drawing sail Watch employed at the rigging &c Latter part wind at SE

Lat 27.37 S Long 34.50 W

Wednesday the 10th

First part Gentle SE winds and pleasant weather Watch employed Reaming out NbyW Jibb Boom &c. Latter part light airs at N & Watch employed fitting NbyW jib and sent up mizen T.G sail and yard

Lat 25.56. S Long 34.52 W

Thursday the 11th

First part light winds at NE & pleasant Latter part strong winds at North Ship heading East. NE Saw a Ship bound to the SW Lat 25.11 S Lon 32.15 W

South Atlantic June. 1846

Friday the 12th

At 2 PM wind haulin S SW
to the sou, kept the ship N½E and
made Sail Latter part Gentle winds at
South and pleasant. Ship under all sail
Lat 22.45 S Lon 33.15 W

Saturday the 13th

First part Moderate SE trades
Ship heading NbyE under all drawing sail
Save a sail bound to the SW Latter part
wind and weather Good. Brake out and dry'd
the bone and shifted Casks between decks
a Ship in sight to the E bound NbyE
Lat 19.50 S Lon 33.14 W

Sunday the 14th

First part Moderate trades and
pleasant Ship heading NbyE under all
drawing sail Latter part Strong trades
and squally Save a sail to the Westward
Lat 16.40 S Long 32.50 W

Monday the 15th

First part Strong SE trades
and Some squalls Ship heading NbyE under
all sail Latter part wind and weather
the same took in lower Stun sail
Lat 13.16 S. Long 32.30 W

Tuesday the 16th

First part Strong SE trades and
cloudy Ship Lead NbyE under all drawing
sail Save a sail to the Westward Latter part
Strong trades and Squally

Lat. 9.45 S Long 32.20 W

Passage Home June 1846

Wednesday the 17th

First part strong trades and
Squally Ship heaving N by E at 3 PM Passed
a Dutch Barque Bound to the Southward
Latter part wind and weather the same

No Obs

Thursday the 18th

First part strong SE trades
and much rain Ships keeping N by E
Middle and latter part light airs and
heavy rain at Short took in topgallant sails
at Daylight made sail again

No Obs

Friday the 19th

First part light winds at
SSE and rainy at 1 PM saw Fr[illegible]
Nauenka bearing NEly E distant 2 miles
Ship heading N under all sail Latter
part Gentle winds at SSE and light rain

Lat 1.48 S Long B.3. 10 W

Saturday the 20th

First part light winds at
NE and thick weather Ship heading
NNW Middle and Latter part light airs
at E and pleasant Ship heading the same
a sail in sight to the N Steering NNW

Lat 1.17 N Long B4. 30 W

Sunday the 21st

First part light winds at East
and pleasant Sent up Main Royal mast Head
and Latter part light SE winds Sent up Main
Royal yard and Set the Sail

Lat 1.53 N Long 36.07 W

North Atlantic. June 1846

Monday the 22d

First part light Ns wines and pleasant Ship heading N.W. under all sail Latter part same rain took down the Fore topmast Stay and Splice a new eye in it and set it up again

No Obs

Tuesday the 23d

First part Calm and rain Latter part light airs at South and pleasant. Watch employed at the rigging Ship heading N.W.

Lat 5, 11 N Lon 36, 50 W

Wednesday the 24th

First part light airs at South and Calm Watch employed fitting the rigging Latter part light airs at N.W. end Sprinkling at dark of rain

No Obs

Thursday the 25

First part light airs and rainy squalls at N.W. Middle and Latter part Squalls baffling squalls at Westward and much rain

No Obs

Friday the 26th

First part light airs at N.W. and Calm with rain Ship heading to the Northward Middle and Latter part light airs at N. and pleasant Ship heading to the N.W. under all sail

Lat 7, 23 N Lon 36, 17 W

North Atlantic, June 1846

Saturday th. 27th

First part light airs at SE and pleasant ship heading NW watch employed fitting mizen top mast backstays & Latter part wind and weather the same

Lat 8.23 N Long 37.16 W

Sunday th. 28th

First part Light airs at East and pleasant ship heading NW wind all drawing fore Latter part light airs NE winds and some squalls

Lat 8.43 N Long 38.15

Monday the 29th

First part light trades and squally carried away flying Jib Mainyard found the fore top gallant mast Sprung and chafed nearly half off Latter part strong NE trades watch employed turning ship and making a fore top gallant mast ship heading NW

Lat 10.11 N Long 41.57 W

Tuesday the 30th

First part strong trades and sunny ship heading NW under all sail Four years out to day Latter part light trades and squally ship head NW under all sail watch employed fitting rigging and making the Fmast &c

Lat 12.07 N Lon 43.16 W

North Atlantic Study 1846

Wednesday the 1st

First part light NE trades from ESE and squally watch employ'd Tarring rigging &c Main topmast backstay Starboard rotten and Middle part Unbent at South and raving Latter part pleasant Sent down fore topgallant mast and Splice M Top backstay

Lat 12 27 N Long 41. 17 W.

Thursday the 2

First part light SE winds and pleasant Ship Lively Woman all drawing sail Sent up a New topgallant mast and rigg'd it and set to sail Latter part South East wind and Clear

Lat 15. 03 N Lon 46.15 W

Friday the 3

First part Strong NE Trades and pleasant Ship Lively Woman all drawing sail finishes Tarring the rigging. Saw a Schooner bound West Unman all sail Latter part light NE trades saw a Ship and Brig in sight

Lat 16.55 N Lon 48.30 W

Saturday the 4th

First part light NE trades and pleasant Ship Lively Woman all drawing sail a Ship in sight steering to the NWard Latter part wind and Weather the same

Lat 18. 29 N Lon 50. 00 W

North Atlantic July 1846

Sunday the 5th

First part light trades and pleasant ship heading NW men all drawing sail a ship in sight Latter part light winds at ESE and pleasant ship heading NW Saw Gulf weed

Lat 19.48 N Long 51.30 W

Monday the 6th

First part light winds at E and pleasant ship heading NW men all drawing sail our neighbours still in sight ahead Latter part winds at East watch employed tarring th Cables

Lat 21.58 N Long 53.46 W

Tuesday the 7th

First part Gentle NE trades from East and pleasant ship heading NW a Ship Brig & Schooner in sight Latter part wind and weather the same watch employed painting iron work &c

Lat 23.22 N Long 56.20 W

Wednesday the 8th

First part light winds at ESE and pleasant ship heading NW passed a Hermaphrodite brig bound to the South Latter part light airs at E and pleasant watch employed cleaning Cabin &c

Lat 24.57 N Lon 57.52 W

North Atlantic. July 1846

Thursday the 9th
First part light winds at SE and pleasant Ship Heading NW Watch employed Stocking Anchors &c Saw a Steamer bound to the Eastward Latter part wind at ESE Watch employed washing Ship and painting the Cabin
Lat 26.21 N Long 59.30 W

Friday the 10th
First part light airs at SE and pleasant Ship Heading NW finishing washing &c Latter part wind and weather the same Watch employed painting &c a Ship in Sight
Lat 27.19 N Long 61.42 W

Saturday the 11th
First part light airs at SE and pleasant Ship Heading NW Watch employed painting &c Latter part do
Lat 28.14 N Long 62.03 W

Sunday the 12th
First part light airs at SE and pleasant Ship Heading NW Watch employed cleaning forecastle and painting a Ship in Sight Latter part do. do.
Lat 29.11 N Lon 63.33 W

Monday the 13th
First part light airs at SE a Ship in Sight Latter part wind and weather the same at 8 AM Spoke the Ship Desdemona Capt Baker full

Lat 31.36 N Lon 65.31 W

18 North Atlantic July 1846

Tuesday the 14th

First part light winds at SE and pleasant Ship Head NWbyW a ship and Schooner in sight Latter part wind at SSE and pleasant the Desdamona in sight Sent up Royal mast and Mizen Ship heading NWbyW

Lat 32, 11 N Lon 65, 45 W

Wednesday the 15th

First part pleasant with Puffy winds at South the Des in sight ahead Ship heading as Wind Latter part strong winds at SSW and some Squalls Parted main top gallant stay made another and put it up

Lat 33, 11 N Lon 68, 00 W

Thursday the 16th

First part wind at SW at 4 PM a Squall hauled the wind to the West and Died away Calm the Desdamona in sight about 8 miles of bearing West. Wind craft in sight Latter part strong winds at East and Cloudy at 9 AM passed a Ship bound to the South. China on her quarter & saw 3 more

Lat 35, 31 N Lon 69, 15 W

Friday the 17th

First part strong E wind and Cloudy passed the Schooner Mary Hammond of Portland bound South, have the top-works overboard, the D. in sight, Lost sight of her Latter part Stormy with a at SE

Lat 37, 46 Lon 70, 00 W

North America July 1846

10

Saturday the 18th

First part Stormy Nly winds and stormy Ship steering NNW under double reefs in the forepart Steering Latter part lights baffling winds and calms Saw a Brig at Sight

Lat 38.36 N Long 72.00 W

Sunday the 19th

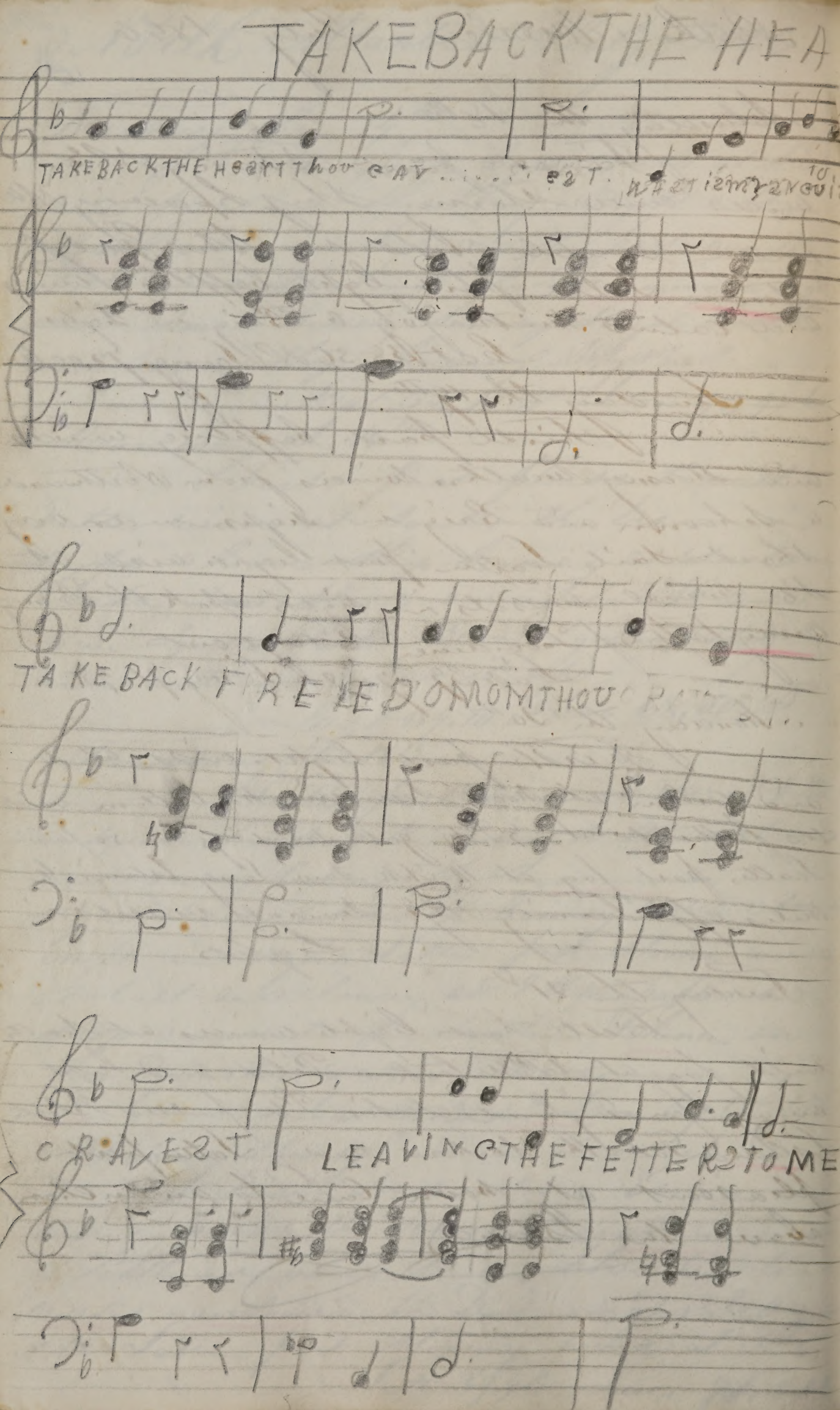
First part baffling winds and stormy weather Saw from Northward a Schooner and Brig in sight made very short sail Latter part lights airs at N several vessels in sight Spoke the Brig Envoy Capt of Providence 8 days out

Lat 39 37 N Long 71.45 W

Monday the 20th

First part lights airs at E and Calm at Noon Sounded no bottom with 100 fathom at 8 PM got soundings in 50 fathom Latter part foggy at 11 PM saw Long Island 6 miles off bearing NNE several vessels in Sight

Tuesday the 21st

First part lights airs at South with fog at 1 PM took a Pilot and kept away for Bayhead at six PM passed Block Island Let the Anchor go Latter part pleasant at noon came to an anchor above the Island

TAKE BACK THE HEA
TAKE BACK THE HEART Thou GAV
TAKE BACK FREEDOM Thou
CRAVEST
LEAVING THE FETTERS TO ME

Martin Mallary Dr. to B Boarden for Board
July, 22, 1836

[307]

B Boerum & M. Malloy Dr.

Cash — —	$10,00
Cash — —	10,00
Cash for Windows	50
Cash — — —	3,00
Cash — —	25,00
	15,00
	100

I309T

[315]

10
200
3000
40000
50,111
GNB9

The Pilot

Ah pilot 'tis a fearfull night
There's danger on the deep
All o'me eend face the dark with the
I dare not longer sleep
Go down the sailor cried go down
This is no place for the
Fear not but trust in Providence
Wherever thou mayst be

On such a night the sea engulfed
My fathers lifeless form
My only brothers boat went down
The night so wild a storm
And such alass may be my fate
But still I say to the
Fear not but trust in Providence
Wherever thou mayst be

Ah Pilot dangers often met
We all are apt to slight
And thou hast known their raging wave
But to subdue their might
It is not wealth he cries
That gives its strength to me
Fear not but trust in Providence
Wherever thou mayst be

By E. J. Alley

[3217]

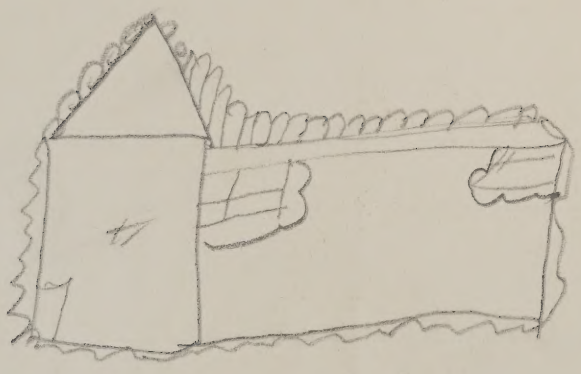
The Switzers song of home

Why, Ah, why my heart this sadness?
Why, mid scenes like these decline?
Wherefore, though strangers joy and gladness,
Say, what wish can yet be thine?
Ah say what wish can yet be thine?

Oh that's dear to me is wanting,
Lone and cheerless here I roam
The strangers joy however enchanting,
To me can never be like home
To me can

Give me those I ask no other,
Those that bless the humble dome,
Where dwelt my father and my mother,
Give oh give me back my home
My own, my only dear native home

by Eliza Jane Mallory



[3297]

Massachusetts
Mass in the woods

A Leaf That Reminds of Thee.

How sweet is the hour we give
When fancy may wander free,
To the friends who in memory live!—
For then I remember thee!
Then mingled like the dove from the ark
My heart, o'er a stormy sea
Brings back to my lonely bark
A leaf that reminds of thee!

But still does the sky look dark
The waters still deep and wide
Oh! when my lonely bark
In peace in the shore abide?
But through the future for
Dark though my course may be
Thou art my guiding star:
My heart still turns to thee:

When I see thy frowns I sigh
I sigh when I hear thy name:
But they cannot tell the while
Whence the smile or the sadness came.
Vainly the world may deem
The cause of my sighs they know:
The breeze that ruffles the stream
Knows not the depth below

By— M. M. Alloy

A List of Oil Stowed Down

Dec	24th	1842	Main hold		220	barrells
Jan	21st	1843	Main hold		116	barrells
April	13th	— — —	Fore	Do	159	— — —
July	1st	— — —	"	"	200	— — —
July	2d	1844,	"	"	100	— — —
Feb	14th	....	"	"	100	—
Feb	15th	....	After	hold	75	—
Jany	8	1845	Fore	hold	170	— — —
Feb	8	....	After	hold	90	— —
March	12	...	"	....	70	— — —
Oct	12	"	Fore	hold	164	— —
Dec	29th	....	After	hold	35	— —
Feb	13	1846	"	"	120	— —
March	26		"	"	80	

Whales seen on board Ship Cortes

Oct. 25th	1842	Lat 37.35 S	Long 75 a 35 W	John Canas	got
— 27	—	Lat 30 00	Long 76 00	John Canas	got 1
Dec 1st		Lat 4 a 51	Long 91 a 15	Jacob Sheppard	got 2
7		Lat 4 a 59	Long 100	Martin Malley	got
9		Lat 5 10	Long 100	Martin Malley	got
11		Lat 5 a 20	Long 101 10	John Canas	got
18		Lat 5 a 10	Long 105 30	Daniel Baker	got 3
Jan 2d	1843	Lat 5 a 14	Long 106 15	John 4 Canas	
3d		Lat 4 45	Long 106 00	Frank Para	got 1
16		Lat 3.30 S	Long 107	Martin Malley	got 1
31st		Lat 00 14	119 08	Strangers	
Feby	1843	April 5th	Lat 35 miles S	Long 162 W	Edward K Palmer
April 7		Lat 00 40 S	Long 162.51 W	Capt Hammond	
8		Lat 00 40	Long 163 10	Martin Malley	got 4
May 28,		Lat 29.39 N	Long 175 40 E	Robert Tapping	
June 20		Lat 31 00	179 00	Moses	1
25		29 47	171 00	Robert Tapping	
25		30.07	170 30	Jacob Sheppard	1
29th		30.16	170 30	Baby	1
July 12		29.30	178 40	Moses	
—		29 40	179 00	Frank Para	1
Nov. 14th		1 17 S	154 00 W	James Cowles	2
20		1 06	156.40	Robert Tapping	
Dec. 4th		11 11	168 05	Henry Bishop	
28		29.17	177 25	Henry Bishop	1
Jany 29		11 10	186 30	Frank Para	3
Feb 8th		15	170.25	Stephen Race	
11		15	170.45	John Canas	3
March 7th		1.30	167.36 E	James Christie	
April 18th		25.47	148.36	John Canas	
May 25		30.07	156, 00	Jacob Sheppard	
June 28		29.00	166.50	Jacob Sheppard	1
30		29.00	166.70	John Johnson	1
July 22		30 00	175.00	John Canas	

Whales seen

Sep	3. 1844	Lat	28.56 N	Long	154.45 W	David Baker
Dec	27 1844	Lat	18.28 S		177 11 E	Mr. Palmer 1
Nov	30 "	"	17.40	"	176.40 "	Robert Topping 1
Dec	13 "	"	19.23	"	177.41 "	Martin Mallay
	29 "	"	31.03	"	173.10 "	Samuel Goodrich
	30 "	"	"	"	" "	Peter Gosaing
Jany	2d 1845	"	30.57	"	173.20 "	Charley Tahiti 4
Feb	2d "	"	33.57	"	179.42 "	Dafia Baker 1
March	14 "	"	32.06	"	173.05 "	Jack Kanack 1
"	12 "	"	32.16	"	174.60 "	Mr. Hamet
June	12 "	"	" 30	"	166.56.10	Martin Mally 1
	19th "	"	" 55		168 " 05 "	Stephen H Rake
Oct	4th "	"	27.24	"	175.19 "	Samuel Goodrich 1
	6th "	"	26.45	"	175.00	Antone 1
	7		27.10		174.40	Isaiah Wright
	"		Do Do		Do Do	Antone
	8		27 " 00		174 40	Jacob Sheppard
	23		28 " 30		176.00	Jacob Sheppard
Nov	21st		30 " 39		177.45 E	Jack. Kanack
	24		30 " 16		177.40 "	Loanan Cromwell
Dec	24		31 " 11		173.50 "	William Swanson 1
July	8		31 10		178 30.10	Antone 1
	10		" "		" "	Bobta 1
	18		52 04		177.52	Swanson
March	23		78.42		148.49	John Enos 4

A List of Ships Spoken by the Cortes at Payta, Nov 17

Ship Amizon of Fair Haven, Capt Clark, 14 months out 200 bbls S
Ship Chariot Warren, Capt Littlefield, 15 months out 1000 W 300 S
Ship Audley Clark, Newport, Capt Griswold, 24 months out 1000 S
Ship American Nantucket, Capt Coffin, 12 months out 800 S
Ship Triton, New Bedford, Capt Chace, 7 months out clean 22°
Ship Phoenix Nantucket, Capt Hamblin, 28 .. .... 1550 S Nov 23

On the Line B. Off Shore 1843

Jan 8th Barque Fellows, Stonington, Capt Brewster 11 mo 450
Jan 10. Ship Saml Robeson, N B. Capt Warner 13 mo 400
Jany 20. Barque Fellows, Stonington, " Brewster 11 mo 450
" 24. Ship Walter Scott, Nant, " Bunker 27 mo 900
Feb 2d. Barque Ranger, London, Capt Green 31 mo 1000
" 3. Ship Tolconaa, N Bedford, " Smith 19 — 800
" 5. Ship Vingard, Nant, " Crocker 29 — 800
" 6. Ship Nantucket, Nant, " Gardener 19 — 950
Mar 1st Ship Young Eagle Nant Austin 29 full

Otaheita March 1st 1843

Barque Columbus New Bedford ——
Ship Clifford Wayne Fair Haven — Crowell
Ship Mary of Nant ..... Coffin .. 42 — 1600
Ship Elizabeth Bedford .... Eastham ——
Barque Franklin Sagharbour —
Ship Addison Fair Haven .. West .. 21 — 800
Ship Thos Williams Stonington —
Ship John Cackrill Havre —
Ar Enco Barque Canton Lucas — 500
Ship Wm Penn Falmouth Lincoln — 16 — 500

Line Homeward

April 5th Ship Christ Michell Nant Keen 17 mo 700
" 25th Do Rosalie Warren Master 9 400

Japan 1843

June	10th	Barque	Pantheon	NB	Taber	24	months 550 $
"	"	Ship	New Bedford	"	Crowell	38	" 1300 $
	22d	"	Martha	F H	Sayer	20	" 600 $ Nearly
"	"	"	Walter Scott	Nant	Bunker	32	" 1000 $
July	4th	"	Japan	"	Riddell	22	" 1000 $
	5th	"	Hercules	NB	Ricketson	14	" 350 $
	6th	Barque	Pantheon	"	Taber	25	" 700 $
	10th	Ship	Omega	Nant	Haggerty	34	" 1200 $
"		Ship	Young Hero	"	Brock	15	" 350 $
"			Martha	F H.	Sayer	20	" 600 $
	16th		Japan	Nant	Riddell	22½	" 1000 $
	17th	"	Waverly	NB	Munro	10	" 400 $
	20		Obed Mitchell	Nant	Coffin	28	" 900 $
	24		Young Hero		Brock	16	" 600 $
	28th		Susan	Nant	Russell	19	" 450 $
Aug	11.		Triton	NB	Chase	15	" 500 $
	12		Wm & Henry	F H	Benjamin	21	" 500 $
	17		Ganges	Nant	Pittman	24	" 600
	19		Japan	"	Riddell	23	" 1150
	27		Edward Carey	Nant	Toby	23	" 900
"			Saml Robinson	NB	Warner	22	" 900
	30		Accushnet	F H	Pease	32	" 800 1,100
Sept	9	Barque	Emeline	London	Ravens	18	" 400 $
			Line	Nav	1843		150 $ 2500
Nov	9th		Stella	Louis	Weaver	13 24	" 3400 NB
	14		Joseph	Mey	Taber		
March	4	1844	Waverly	Munro	NB	17	" 700 $
"			Three Brothers	Mitchell	Nant	31	" 1200 $
May	14th		Josephus	NB	Smith	11.	" 350 $
	19th		Three Brothers	Nant	Mitchell	33	" 1400 "
June	4		Rich Mitchell	Nant	Long	7½	" 150 "
	13		Obed Mitchell	&	Coffin	33	" 1000
	18		Bk Damon	Nantucket	Potter	19	" 400
	18		Ship Hope	New Bedford	Tucker	6	" 70
	19		Herald		Mayhew	12	" 500

Nov. 14, 1843 Stella Louis 13 Months
May 13 1844 Joseph Taber

Japan 1845

							mo	lbs
June	25	Ship	Zephyr	NB	Smith		12	350
July	5	Ship	George	NB	McKeever	8½	150.8	300 lbs
Do	7	Young	Eagle	Nant	Lathrope	7	200.	
Do	16	Ship	Herald	NB	Mayhew	13	500	
Oct	11	Ship	Franklin	Nant	McKeever	15		
Nov	4	Bark	Autumn	NB	Macy	20	100	1600
1845 Jany	21	Ship	Pocahontas	Fishery	Meunier	8	200	500
Do	27		Edw Carey	Nant	Toby	40	1450	40
Feby	6	Ship	Cikena	NB	Hoffman	6		
	13		Tobacco Plant	NB	Skinner	32	1200	— —
July	24th		Margarett	London	Courtney	37	1900	
Aug	8		Clifford Wayne	FH	Howland	8	100	
Dec	4th	Bark	Louis	Sydney	Wilson	7	250.	
Nov	9	Ship	Vailant	Hawk		11		
Jan 1846	6		Emerald	NB	Cathcart	25	1800	
	15		Charles	"	Coan	6	—	—
	29th		Factor	"	Hawes	14	1900	1900
Feb	1st		Roman	"	Barker	15	300	1000
	3		Christ Michele	Nant	Ackley	6½	300.	60
	5		Jas Munro	FH	Harding	21	700	800
	"		Pocahontas	Fish	Mantter	20½	1000.	900
	11		Jno Coggeshall	NB	Macy	27	1700	
	18		Henry Astor	Nant	Coffin	11	600	
	20		Mary Ann	FH	Bonney	40	1600	
	22		Orcelles	NB	Beetle	7	18	140
	27	Bk	—	FR	Wales	6		200
	"	Bk		Prussian	Capo	7	150	